# Application of Olefin Cross Metathesis in Natural Product Syntheses 

\author{

vorgelegt von <br> Purnama Dewi-Wülfing, M.Sc. aus Jakarta, Indonesien <br> von der Fakultät II <br> - Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften, Institut für Chemie der Technischen Universität Berlin zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades <br> Doktor der Naturwissenschaften <br> - Dr. rer. nat. - <br> genehmigte Dissertation <br> Promotionsausschuss : <br> | Vorsitzender : | Prof. Dr. rer. nat. A. Grohmann |
| :--- | :--- |
| Erster Berichter : | Prof. Dr. rer. nat. S. Blechert |
| Zweiter Berichter : | Prof. Dr. rer. nat. K. Rück-Braun |

}

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung: 20. Oktober 2005

Berlin 2005
D 83

## Abstract, Purnama Dewi-Wülfing <br> Application of Olefin Cross Metathesis in Natural Product Syntheses

Dank der Entwicklung von neuen Katalysatoren mit $N$-heterocyclischen Liganden, hat sich die Olefin Kreuzmetathese (CM) in den letzten Jahren zu einer sehr effizienten Kupplungsmethode entwickelt.

Im ersten Teil der vorliegenden Arbeit wurde eine sequentielle CM - reduktive Cyclisierungsmethode und deren Anwendung in den Synthesen von drei Naturstoffen präsentiert. Die CM zwischen Enonen bzw. Endionen und Allyl- bzw. Homoallylaminen führt zu $E$-substituierten Enonen, die unter Hydrierungsbedingungen und Stereokontrolle bereits zu gesättigten $N$-Heterocyclen cyclisieren.

Mit dieser Strategie wurde Xenovenin, ein biologisch aktives Pyrrolizidin, isoliert aus Ameisen der Gattung Solenopsis xenovenum, synthetisiert. Ausgehend von den leicht zugänglichem Benzyl-1-heptylallylcarbamat und Hept-6-ene-2,5-dion gelang die Synthese in zwei Stufen und mit einer Gesamtausbeute von 50\%. Die Cyclisierung verlief stereoselektiv und ergab ausschließlich das cis-veknüpfte Produkt.
$(+)$-Hyacinthacin $\mathrm{A}_{2}$, ein cis-verknüpftes polyhydroxyliertes Pyrolizidin aus Hyazinthen der Gattung Muscari armeniacum, wurde ebenfalls erfolgreich mit dieser Strategie synthetisiert. Die Synthese wurde in sechs Stufen, ausgehend von (-)-N-Cbz-Vinylgylcin und mit einer Gesamtausbeute von $12 \%$ durchgeführt. Als weiterer Schlüsselschritt diente die stereoselektive asymmetrische Sharpless-Dihydroxylierung.
$(+)$-Calvin, ein Piperidinlakton aus Marienkäfern von Gattung Calvia guttata, wurde in 9 Stufen ausgehend von $(R)$-Epichlorhydrin und mit einer Gesamtausbeute von $10 \%$ synthetisiert. Die Synthese beinhaltet die stereospezifische Epoxidöffnung, Substitutionsreaktion, CM-reduktive Cyclisierung und Laktonisierung.

Im zweiten Teil der Arbeit wurde die CM zwischen Butadienen und elektronarmen Olefinen untersucht. Reaktionen mit monosubstituierten Butadienen führten zu den Gemischen aus Produkt, Monoolefin, und dem Butadien-Dimer. Da der unselektive interne Angriff des Katalysators von einem zusätzlichen Substituent am Butadien vermieden wurde, ergaben Reaktionen von disubstituierten Butadienen höhere Produktausbeuten und Stereoselektivität. Das beste Ergebnis wurde mit Methylvinylketon als CM Partner erreicht, während elektronärmere Olefine wie Acrylnitril, Methylacrylat und Acrolein schlechtere Ausbeuten und Stereoselektivität lieferten.

The research project was conducted under the guidance of Prof. Dr. Siegfried Blechert from April 2002 to February 2005 in Institute of Chemistry, Faculty II of Mathematic and Natural Sciences, Technical University of Berlin.

My deepest gratitude to Prof. Dr. Siegfried Blechert for providing me the opportunity to conduct my research in his group, for the interesting research theme, valuable discussion and guidance, and also for the financial support throughout this work.

I sincerely thank Prof. Dr. Karola Rück-Braun for taking the position of second examiner and for her valuable teachings in organic chemistry.

I also thank Prof. Dr. Andreas Grohmann for taking the position of chairman in the examination committee.

I am grateful to all current and previous members of our group, especially Julian Gebauer, Kerstin Pilz, Peter Brüchner, and Nicole Holub for the friendship, discussion, and comfortable atmosphere during my research.

I sincerely thank all the staff of institute of organic chemistry for their constant help and cordiality: Monika Ullrich, Roswitha Hentschel, Marianne Lehmann, and Michael Grenz for the advice, encouragement, and support; Dr. Höhne, Frau Klose und Frau Barbara Becker for the prompt analyses of my substances; and Dr. Reinhard Zeisberg for his great help in NMR.

For correcting this work, I would like to thank Dr. Simon Maechling, Nicole Holub, and Peter Brüchner.

Special thanks to Ingo, for his patience, support, love, and for always being there for me.

Finally, I would like to thank my parents and my sisters for their endless love, encouragement, and support.

## Contents

I Olefin Cross Metathesis ..... 1
II Application of Olefin Cross-Metathesis in Natural Product
Syntheses ..... 4

1. Sequential Cross Metathesis-Reductive Cyclization Reaction. ..... 4
2. Syntheses of 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines ..... 7
2.1 Pyrrolizidine Alkaloids ..... 7
2.2 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines ..... 8
2.3 Synthetic Strategies of 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines. ..... 9
2.3.1 Double Nucleophilic Substitution ..... 10
2.3.2 Reverse Cope Elimination ..... 11
2.3.3 Intramolecular Hydroamination Cyclization ..... 12
2.3.4 Reductive Cyclization ..... 13
2.4 Retrosynthetic Analysis. ..... 17
2.5 Syntheses of 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines ..... 18
2.5.1 Syntheses of CM Partners ..... 18
2.5.2 Cross Metathesis ..... 19
2.5.3 Double Reductive Cyclization. ..... 22
2.6 Addendum ..... 24
3. Synthesis of (+)-Hyacinthacine $\boldsymbol{A}_{2}$ ..... 26
3.1 Polyhydroxylated Pyrrolizidines ..... 26
3.2 Synthetic Strategies of Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ ..... 27
3.2.1 Ring-Closing-Metathesis ..... 28
3.2.2 Nucleophilic Substitution ..... 29
3.2.3 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition ..... 30
3.2.4 Nitrone Umpolung ..... 31
3.2.5 Reductive Cyclization ..... 32
3.3 Retrosynthetic Analysis. ..... 33
3.4 Synthesis of Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ ..... 33
3.4.1 Preparation of CM Partners. ..... 33
3.4.2 Cross Metathesis ..... 34
3.4.3 Sharpless Asymmetric Dihydroxylation ..... 35
3.4.4 Double Reductive Cyclization. ..... 37
3.4.5 Structure Determination ..... 39
4. Synthesis of (+)-Calvine ..... 40
4.1 Calvine ..... 40
4.2 Synthetic Strategies of Calvine ..... 41
4.2.1 $\mathrm{CN}(R, S)$ Methodology ..... 41
4.2.2 Intramolecular Mannich Reaction ..... 43
4.2.3 Several Synthetic Strategies of 2,6-Disubstituted Piperidines ..... 44
4.3 Retrosynthetic Analysis. ..... 46
4.4 Synthesis of Calvine ..... 47
4.4.1 Preparation of CM Partners. ..... 47
4.4.2 Cross Metathesis ..... 49
4.4.3 Benzyl Group and its Effect ..... 50
4.4.4 Reductive cyclization ..... 51
4.4.5 Lactonization. ..... 52
III CM between Conjugated Dienes and Electron-Deficient Olefins ..... 54
5. Introduction ..... 54
6. Reaction with Monosubstituted Terminal Butadienes ..... 55
7. Reaction with 3,4-Disubstituted Terminal Dienes ..... 57
8. Addendum ..... 60
IV Summary ..... 62
V Experimental Section ..... 65
9. Material and Method. ..... 65
2 Procedures and Spectrometric Data ..... 67
2.1 Compounds in Chapter II. 2 ..... 67
2.2 Compounds in Chapter II. 3 ..... 76
2.3 Compounds in Chapter II. 4 ..... 82
2.4 Compounds in Chapter III ..... 94
VI Abbreviations ..... 114
VII References ..... 116

## I Olefin Cross Metathesis

Olefin cross-metathesis (CM) is a mild, yet efficient method for the formation of carboncarbon double bonds in organic synthesis (Scheme 1). ${ }^{1}$ As an acyclic reaction, it has numerous advantages in comparison to other carbon-carbon coupling reactions, such as: (1) the substrates are generally easier to prepare, (2) the reaction is catalytic, mild, and pH neutral with high yields, (3) broad functional group tolerance, (4) the reaction is reversible, which leads to the most thermodynamically stable product, (5) in case of monosubstituted olefins, by-product is gaseous ethylene, which is advantageous for industrial application, and (6) the olefinic products are suitable for further modification, such as hydrogenation, epoxidation, and cycloaddition. ${ }^{2}$


Scheme 1. Olefin cross metathesis.

Because of its poor efficiency and selectivity, CM was initially not widely applied in laboratory, although it has been used in industrial processes, such as the Phillips Triolefin Process, ${ }^{3}$ SHOP (Shell Higher Olefin Process), ${ }^{4}$ and FEAST (Further Exploitation of Advanced Shell Technology) process. The breakthrough in this area was the development of new ruthenium catalysts bearing an $N$-heterocyclic carbene ligand. ${ }^{5}$ The ligand is stable and bulky with strong $\sigma$-donor and poor $\pi$-acceptor properties, which stabilize the 14 -electron ruthenium intermediate during metathesis. Two important new catalysts with high CM activity are the second generation Grubbs catalyst (Grubbs II) ${ }^{5 \mathrm{e}}$ and the Hoveyda-Blechert catalyst ([Ru]). ${ }^{5 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}}$ Both catalysts show remarkable reactivity, selectivity, and tolerance against various functional groups ${ }^{6}$ in comparison to the Schrock catalyst ${ }^{7}$ and the first generation Grubbs catalyst (Grubbs I) ${ }^{8}$ (Figure 1).

Investigations of CM with various classes of olefins have led to a general empirical model useful for the prediction of product selectivity and stereoselectivity. ${ }^{9}$ When an olefin of high reactivity is reacted with an olefin of lower reactivity (sterically bulky or electron-deficient), selective cross metathesis can be achieved. The slow rate of dimerization forces the olefin of lower reactivity to react with the CM partner to give high CM product/dimer ratio and
excellent $E / Z$ selectivity (up to $95: 5$ ). The reaction is even possible with equimolar amounts of CM partners.


Grubbs II


Schrock catalyst


Hoveyda-Blechert catalyst [Ru]



Grubbs I
Figure 1. Powerful catalysts for CM.

Although both Grubbs II and $[\mathbf{R u}]$ are active in CM reactions, $[\mathbf{R u}]$ shows its predominance in reactions involving fluorinated substrate ${ }^{10}$ and acrylonitrile derivates. ${ }^{11}$ It has also higher stability against water and oxygen, thus it can be stored under ambient atmosphere at room temperature.

The mechanism of CM is shown in Scheme 2. The initiation process is the dissociation of the $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ ligand from Grubbs II or the ether ligand from [Ru]. The rates of dissociation and rebinding of the ligand determine the activity of the catalyst. Both catalysts have the same propagating species $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ after a single turnover. If either $\mathbf{A}$ or $\mathbf{B}$ is trapped by the ligand, the dissociation of it must occur before the catalysis can continue. The relative affinity of $\mathbf{A}$ or $\mathbf{B}$ for the olefin in preference to the ligand controls how long these species remain in the catalytic cycle. Consequently, by changing the nature of the ligand, the activity of the catalyst can be tuned. ${ }^{12,13}$


Scheme 2. Mechanism of CM.

## II Application of Olefin Cross-Metathesis in Natural Product Syntheses

## 1. Sequential Cross Metathesis-Reductive Cyclization Reaction

Several sequential and tandem processes involving CM have been developed, which allow rapid construction of complex structures from relatively simple starting material, such as tandem ring closing-CM, ${ }^{14}$ tandem CM-allyl boration, ${ }^{15}$ and tandem CM-hydrogenationcyclization. ${ }^{16}$ The latter method, developed by Cossy, is a one-pot method in which [Ru] and $\mathrm{PtO}_{2}$ work consecutively at room temperature under hydrogen atmosphere. Both catalysts are compatible to one another, with $[\mathbf{R u}]$ reacting faster than the $\mathrm{PtO}_{2}$, which leads to hydrogenated CM product. Subsequent intramolecular cyclization also occurs in situ. The reaction of unsaturated alcohols with acrylic acid or acrolein yields the substituted lactones or lactols respectively (Scheme 3).


Scheme 3. Cossy's one-pot CM-hydrogenation-cyclization method.

We have developed another sequential CM-reductive cyclization reaction, which is different from the one of Cossy. ${ }^{17} \mathrm{CM}$ between $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketones and $N$-protected allylic or homoallylic amines in the presence of a catalytic amount of $[\mathbf{R u}]$ afford aminoenones in good to excellent yield and high $E / Z$ selectivity. The corresponding $C M$ products are then subjected to catalytic hydrogenation ( $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ ) and undergo a sequence of double-bond reduction, deprotection of amine, and reductive cyclization. ${ }^{18}$ While simple reductive cyclization gives piperidines $(\mathrm{n}=1)$ or pyrrolidines $(\mathrm{n}=0)$, aminoenones with a second carbonyl group undergo a second cyclization to give bicyclic ring systems in one convenient step (Scheme 4).

$\left.\right|^{\text {Pd } / \mathrm{C}} \begin{aligned} & \text { st } \text { cyclization }\end{aligned}$


Scheme 4. Sequential CM-reductive cyclization reaction.

The cyclization proceeds with high stereoselectivity, controlled by the stereogenic centre adjacent to the nitrogen atom. This tandem sequence therefore allows flexible and rapid access to $N$-heterocyclic compounds such as pyrrolidines, piperidines, pyrrolizidines, indolizidines and quinolizidines. The concept was successfully applied in the syntheses of indolizidine alkaloids ( + )-monomorine I, ( $3 R, 5 S, 9 S$ )-3-ethyl-5-methylindolizidine, ${ }^{17 \mathrm{~b}}$ and (+)carpamic acid ${ }^{17 \mathrm{a}}$ (Figure 2).

(+)-monomorine I

(3R,5S,9S)-3-ethyl-5-methylindolizidine

(+)-carpamic acid

Figure 2. Natural products synthesized with sequential CM-reductive cyclization as key step.

The protection of the amino group is essential, since free amines bind strongly to the catalyst and inhibit the CM reaction. The suitable protection group should be compatible to the CM reaction conditions and easily removed during the hydrogenation. Fulfilling these criteria, benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) group was chosen.

One-pot tandem strategy with $[\mathbf{R u}]$ and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ is not applicable in this case, as the hydrogenation with $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ is faster than with $\mathrm{PtO}_{2}$, giving hydrogenated starting materials and
product in low yield. ${ }^{16 c}$ Although $\mathrm{PtO}_{2}$ is capable to reduce the double bond, it is not reactive enough to remove the Cbz group. Attempt to subject the crude CM product mixture directly to the hydrogenation conditions (by addition of methanol, $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ catalyst, and hydrogen atmosphere) failed, even after 48 hours of hydrogenation. ${ }^{19}$

The CM-reductive cyclization strategy offers further flexibility to the synthesis. The double bond obtained from CM reaction may be functionalized prior to hydrogenation. The high stereoselectivity of the reaction is shown by the cis configuration of the indolizidines and piperidine in Figure 2. We were therefore interested to apply this concept in the syntheses of xenovenine and two other 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines, hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$, and calvine (Figure 3).

xenovenine

hyacinthacine $A_{2}$

calvine

Figure 3. Target molecules.

## 2. Syntheses of 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines

### 2.1 Pyrrolizidine Alkaloids

Pyrrolizidine alkaloids (PAs) are a large family of natural products bearing an azabicyclo[3.3.0]octane structural core (Figure 4). The classification of the PAs is complicated, due to their structural diversities as shown in Figure 5.


Figure 4. Structural core of PAs.

PAs are widely distributed in nature and display a broad range of biological and pharmacological activities. Most of the PAs have been found in flowering and leguminous plants, especially in the family Asteraceae (asters and sunflowers), Boraginaceae (forget-menots) and Leguminaceae (beans). Some PAs have also been found in ants, moths, frogs, butterflies and leaf beetles. ${ }^{20,21}$

australine

xenovenine

intermedine


18-hydroxyjaconine

senkirkine

fulvine

Figure 5. Structural diversity of PAs.

### 2.2 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines

3,5-Disubstituted pyrrolizidines were first discovered in nature as constituent from ants. The first isolated and most renowned example is xenovenine (Figure 5), isolated in 1980 by Jones and Blum from thief ant Solenopsis xenovenum. ${ }^{22}$ Other 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines were also isolated from ants of genus Monomorium (Chelaner) and Megalomyrex ${ }^{23}$ and in trace amounts from amphibian skin (frogs from genus Dendrobates, Mantella, and Melanophryniscus). ${ }^{24}$ The frogs themselves produce none of the pyrrolizidines. Instead, they are taken up from dietary arthropods (including ants and beetles) and are sequestered unchanged into secretory skin glands.

Due to the great number of 3,5 -disubstituted pyrrolizidines, only a few have been given common names. A nomenclature, which consists of a number and a letter, is used instead. The number corresponds to the nominal mass of the compound and the letter is to distinguish it from the compounds of the same mass. The configurational nomenclature for these pyrrolizidines follows the system devised by Sonnet et al. ${ }^{25}$ for 3,5-disubstituted indolizidines, where the $\mathrm{H}-5$ and $\mathrm{H}-8$ configurations are related to that at $\mathrm{H}-3$ and are either cis $(Z)$ or trans $(E)$. Xenovenine, for example, was found to be identical to pyrrolizidine $(5 Z, 8 E)-223 \mathrm{H}$ found in dendrobatid frogs. ${ }^{23 \mathrm{a}}$ The bridgehead proton (H-8) is also referred as H-7a.

The stereochemistry of the pyrrolizidine ring junction is described as cis-fused, where the bridgehead proton (H-8) is cis to the nitrogen lone pair, or trans-fused, where the $\mathrm{H}-8$ is trans to the nitrogen lone pair. ${ }^{26}$ The cis-fused conformation of 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines is less strained than its counterpart. Both conformations can be determined from the infrared (IR) and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra. Trans-fused conformation shows strong Bohlmann bands in its IR spectrum in the region $2600-2800 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, while cis-fused does not. ${ }^{27}$ The H-8 of cis-fused 3,5-dialkylpyrrolizidines resonates in the region of 3.59-3.66 ppm because of the deshielding effect of the nitrogen lone pair, while in the trans-fused counterpart the $\mathrm{H}-8$ is found in the region of 2.53-2.72 ppm. ${ }^{26}$ In the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of dialkylsubstituted pyrrolizidines, the C-8 chemical shift greater than 70 ppm indicates a trans-fused conformation. ${ }^{28}$

The biological activity of 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines has not been thoroughly studied. Xenovenine, for example, shows an affinity for nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, which affects neuronal functions, thus serves as venoms. ${ }^{29}$ Several examples of 3,5 -disubstituted pyrrolizidines are illustrated in Figure 6.

(5E,8Z)-3-(1-non-8-enyl)-5-((E)-1-prop-1-enyl)pyrrolizidine

(5Z,8E)-237G

$(5 E, 8 E)-223 B$


239 K'

Figure 6. Various 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines.

### 2.3 Synthetic Strategies of 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines

Because of its scarcity, the optical rotation and absolute configuration of naturally occurring xenovenine have not been determined so far. However, it did not restrain chemists to synthesize both its enantiomers. Several synthetic strategies of 3,5-disubstited pyrrolizidines are categorized based on their cyclization methods (Scheme 5) and described briefly in this section.

double nucleophilic substitution




Scheme 5. Synthetic strategies of 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines.

### 2.3.1 Double Nucleophilic Substitution

The double nucleophilic substitution strategy was developed by Guarna et al. to synthesize enantiopure 3,5-diarylpyrrolizidines. ${ }^{26 a}$ The short and efficient synthetic route to the product is presented in Scheme 6. The nitroketone 1 was reduced enantioselectively to nitrodiol 2 using $(+)$ - or (-)-diisopinocampheylchloroborane (DIPCl)..$^{30}$ Reduction of the nitro group by Raney nickel, followed by protection of the resulting amino group with p-acetoxybenzyl group gave the aminodiol 3 . The $N$-protection is necessary to avoid the mesylation of amino group and $p$-acetoxybenzyl was chosen, since it is readily removed by alkaline hydrolysis. Previous attempts to remove the protecting group by catalytic hydrogenation over $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ or $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ were unsuccessful, as they resulted in the cleavage of the internal benzylic bonds, providing mixtures of $\alpha$-branched $N$-benzyl pyrrolidines and $N$-benzyl amines. Mesylation of aminodiol 3 was followed in situ by the double nucleophilic substitution, giving the quaternary salt 4, which was hydrolyzed further to afford the enantiopure 3,5-
diarylpyrrolizidines 5. This method is suitable to synthesize cis-fused, trans-3,5-diaryl pyrrolizidines.



Scheme 6. Enantioselective synthesis of ( $3 S, 5 S, 7 a S$ )-(-)-3,5-Diphenylpyrrolizidine (5a) and (3S,5S,7aS)-(-)-3,5-bis(2-methoxyphenyl)pyrrolizidine (5b) by Guarna et al.

### 2.3.2 Reverse Cope Elimination

Ciganek developed the reverse cope elimination for the synthesis of racemic cis- and trans-3,5-dimethylpyrrolizidines outlined in Scheme 7. ${ }^{31}$ The method involves an intramolecular addition of $N$-substituted hydroxylamine to an unactivated olefin. The short synthesis consisted of 2 steps, i.e. the reverse Cope elimination reaction and reduction of the pyrrolizidine oxide 8 . The oxime $\mathbf{6}$ was reduced with sodium cyanoborohydride at pH 4 to afford a mixture of hydroxylamines $\mathbf{7 a}, \mathbf{b}$ and $N$-oxides $\mathbf{8 a}, \mathbf{b}$. Direct reduction of $\mathbf{8 a}, \mathbf{b}$ with hexachlorodisilane gave a $55: 45$ mixture of $\mathbf{9 a}$ and $\mathbf{9 b}$, which were inseparable by distillation. Despite of the briefness of this method, its selectivity was quite low.


Scheme 7. Synthesis of racemic 3,5-dimethylpyrrolizidine by Ciganek.

### 2.3.3 Intramolecular Hydroamination Cyclization

A modern method to synthesize (+)-xenovenine was developed by Marks et al., with organolanthanide-catalyzed intramolecular cyclohydroamination of allene as key reaction (Scheme 8). ${ }^{32}$ Compound 10 was treated with $n-\mathrm{BuLi}$ and hexanal to afford the propargylic alcohol 11. Its conversion to allene $\mathbf{1 2}$ was done according to a procedure of Myers and Zheng, ${ }^{33}$ which involved a Mitsunobu reaction to convert the hydroxyl group to the corresponding o-nitrobenzenesulfonylhydrazine (NBSH) derivate. Spontaneous elimination of $o$-nitrobenzenesulfinic acid and nitrogen under mild acidic conditions yielded the allene 12. Swern oxidation and enantioselective addition of dibut-3-enylzinc ${ }^{34}$ in the presence of titan disulfonamide catalyst ${ }^{35}$ furnished the allene 13. Azide displacement of the hydroxyl group under Mitsunobu conditions with diphenylphosphorylazide (DPPA), followed by reduction with lithium aluminum hydride yielded the aminoallene 14. The stereoselective tandem bicyclization was catalyzed by the "constrained geometry" organolathanide complex $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{Me}_{4} \mathrm{C}_{5}\right)\left({ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{BuN}\right) \mathrm{SmN}(\mathrm{TMS})_{2},{ }^{36}$ which provided the pyrrolizidine 15. The final catalytic hydrogenation afforded $(+)$-xenovenine. The organolanthanide complex is however air sensitive and should be prepared freshly prior to use.




Scheme 8. Total synthesis of (+)-xenovenine by Marks et al.

### 2.3.4 Reductive Cyclization

Reductive cyclization is the most commonly applied method to synthesize 3,5 -disubstituted pyrrolizidines. Triones and diones undergo tandem reductive cyclization to build the conjugated five-membered systems, as demonstrated by Jones et al. and Hesse et al. in their xenovenine syntheses.

Jones et al. were the first to synthesize xenovenine (Scheme 9). ${ }^{22}$ Treatment of a mixture of octanal and acrolein diethyl acetal with $N, N$-azobisisobutyronitrile (AIBN), followed by hydrolysis gave 4 -oxoundecanal 17. Stetter reaction between 17 and methyl vinyl ketone in the presence of thiazolium salt catalyst yielded 2,5,8-pentadecatrione 18. ${ }^{37}$ Reductive amination of the triketone with sodium cyanoborohydride and ammonium acetate afforded xenovenine, which according to gas chromatography analysis consisted of four isomers 19ad in a 2:14:2.2:1 ratio. NMR and IR spectra showed that the isomer 19a has the trans-fused and the others have cis-fused configuration. The main isomer 19b was found to be identical to the natural xenovenine, based on gas chromatography analysis. This first synthesis of
xenovenine is quite short and the low selectivity of the reductive amination was required to determine the structure of the natural product.


Scheme 9. First synthesis of xenovenine by Jones et al.

Hesse et al. utilized the nitrodiketone $\mathbf{2 2}$ as precursor for xenovenine synthesis (Scheme 10). ${ }^{26 b}$ Michael reaction of 20 and 21 gave the nitrodiketone 22, which cyclized under catalytic hydrogenation over $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ and $8-12 \mathrm{~atm}$ hydrogen to afford 23a,b with a ratio of 12:1. After separation of both isomers, the HCl salt of the trans-fused isomer 23a was oxidized with $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and the resulting iminium salt was reduced with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ to give cis-fused xenovenine (23b). The hydrogenation reaction gave a minor amount of 23b presumably due to rearrangement of the intermediate on the catalyst surface.


Scheme 10. Synthesis of xenovenine by Hesse et al.

The main challenges in enantioselective synthesis of xenovenine are the cis-fused conformation of the ring and the stereochemistry of both alkyl substituents. The absence of stereo control gave racemic products in both presented tandem cyclization methods. Several research groups utilized the same concept i.e. the reductive cyclization of enantiopure trans-2,5-disubstituted ketopyrrolidine, differs only in its preparation.

Starting with D-alanine, Takahata et al. utilized the kinetically controlled intramolecular amidomercuration as key reaction to synthesize (+)-xenovenine (Scheme 11). ${ }^{38}$ The cyclization of unsaturated carbamate $\mathbf{2 4}$ followed by treatment with aqueous NaBr afforded the organomercurial 25 . Oxidative demercuration provided exclusively the trans diastereomer 26. Subsequent oxidation and Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction yielded $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketone 27 ( $E: Z 8: 1$ ). Final catalytic hydrogenation furnished the expected $(+)$-xenovenine. The synthesis is stereoselective, short, and efficient. The strategy was applied further by the same group to synthesize enantiopure 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines $\mathbf{2 3 9 K}, \mathbf{2 6 5 H}$, and 267H. ${ }^{29}$


Scheme 11. Synthesis of (+)-xenovenine by Takahata et al.

Oppolzer et al. prepared a chiral cyclic nitrone as key intermediate for the synthesis of (-)xenovenine (Scheme 12). ${ }^{39}$ Successive treatment of acylsultam 28 with sodium hexamethyldisilazide, 1-chloro-1-nitrosocyclohexane, and hydrochloric acid yielded the enantiopure nitrone 29, which was reduced to give $N$-hydroxypyrrolidine 30. Removal of the acylsultam auxiliary with simultaneous $N, O$-cleavage was achieved by heating 30 in toluene with sodium hydride. The reaction may involve an internal 'transesterification' and decarboxylation, which afforded the cyclic imine 31. Addition of organocerium reagent gave the trans-disubstituted pyrrolidine 32. Benzyloxycarbonylation, Wacker oxidation and catalytic hydrogenation of $\mathbf{3 2}$ yielded (-)-xenovenine. The strategy was flexible and modifiable to synthesize other classes of natural products. Several modifications, for example

1,3-dipolar addition of the nitrone intermediates and variation of organocerium reagents, were employed to prepare piperidines and polycyclic alkaloids.


Scheme 12. Synthesis of (-)-xenovenine by Oppolzer et al.

Lhommet et al. developed nucleophilic addition reaction to bicyclic $N$-acyliminium ion as key reaction to synthesize (-)-xenovenine (Scheme 13). ${ }^{40}$ Reduction of tosylate 34 by lithium triethylborohydride yielded a hemiaminal, which was heated in an ethanol-chloroform mixture to afford the ethoxyoxazolidinone 35. In the latter step, two transformations occurred: the intramolecular nucleophilic substitution of the tosylate by the $N$-Boc group to form an ethoxyoxazolidinone ring and etherification of the hemiaminal moiety. Elimination of the ethoxy group in the presence of $\mathrm{TiCl}_{4}$ as Lewis acid yielded a bicyclic N -acyliminium ion, which was directly attacked by allyltrimethylsilane as nucleophil to give 36. The trans attack is favored due to lower steric hindrance between the incoming nucleophile and the N acyl group. Subsequent hydrolysis to open the oxazolidinone ring, protection of the amino and hydroxyl groups afforded pyrrolidine 37. Substitution of the tosyl group by the Gilman cuprate reagent prolonged the alkyl chain with six carbon atoms. Oxidative hydroboration followed by Swern oxidation furnished the aldehyde 38. Addition of Grignard reagent, Swern oxidation, and the final catalytic hydrogenation provided the desired (-)-xenovenine.


Scheme 13. Synthesis of (-)-xenovenine by Lhommet et al.

### 2.4 Retrosynthetic Analysis

The examples presented in previous section show the reliability of reductive cyclization method to synthesize the 3,5 -disubstituted pyrrolizidines, in some cases even with high stereoselectivity. We were therefore interested to apply the sequential cross metathesisreductive cyclization method to synthesize the target molecules $\mathbf{3 9}, \mathbf{4 0}$, and $\mathbf{4 1}$. We envisaged the enedione $\mathbf{4 2}$ as the synthetic precursor, which should be prepared by CM reaction of two simple building blocks: 1,4-diketone 43 and allylamines 44-46 (Scheme 14). A certain prognosis about the conformation of the resulted pyrrolizidines could not be made. However, two important facts may be taken into account, i.e. the cyclization would proceed under thermodynamic control and the cis-fused product has the least strained conformation.


Scheme 14. Retrosyntheses of pyrrolizidines 39-41.

### 2.5 Syntheses of 3,5-Disubstituted Pyrrolizidines

### 2.5.1 Syntheses of CM Partners

6-Hepten-2,5-dione 43 was prepared in two steps, starting with norbornene carbaldehyde 47 (endo/exo 1:1 mixture), as reported by Stetter and Landscheidt (Scheme 15). ${ }^{41}$ The first step is the umpolung of norbornene catalyzed by thiazolium salt, followed by Michael addition to methyl vinyl ketone, yielding the diketone 48 (endo/exo 1:1) in $84 \%$ yield. Subsequent retro-Diels-Alder reaction at $500{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 10 mbar afforded cyclopentadiene and enedione 43 in 42\% yield.


Scheme 15. Preparation of 6-hepten-2,5-dione 43.

The preparation of allylamine 44 was achieved in five steps, starting from $(Z)$-2-butene-1,4diol 48 (Scheme 16). The first two steps were reported by Vyas et al., ${ }^{42}$ which involved the imidation of the diol and subsequent thermal [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement. By the use of 1.1 equivalents of trichloroacetonitrile and a catalytic amount of sodium at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the diol 48 reacted to afford dioxepine 49 together with mono imidation product 50 in $65 \%$ yield. This result differed from the original procedure, which claimed that dioxepine was the sole product. Subsequent [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement afforded allylalcohol 51 in $79 \%$ yield. The facts that the dioxepine and mono imidate rearranged under the same conditions and afforded the same product suggest the equilibrium between both intermediates. Based on our observations, the first two reactions should be done in multiple gram scale to obtain good yields. Reactions in smaller scale gave lower yield, especially the second step may give results in less than $20 \%$ yield due to an extensive decomposition of the adduct. Protection of the hydroxyl moiety by tert-butyl-dimethylsilyl (TBS) group, cleavage of the trichloroacetamide group, and protection of amino group with Cbz group furnished the allylamine 44 in good yield.


Scheme 16. Preparation of allylamine 44.

Allylamines 45 and 46 were prepared according to Engberts method ${ }^{43}$ with a procedure from Mecozzi and Petrini (Scheme 17). ${ }^{44}$ The Mannich condensation of benzyl carbamate 52, phenyl acetaldehyde $\mathbf{5 3}$ or octaldehyde 54, and sodium benzenesulfinate in the presence of formic acid afforded $\alpha$-amidoalkylsulfones $\mathbf{5 5}$ and $\mathbf{5 6}$ in moderate yield. The sulfones reacted with 2 equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide to afford the allylamines 45 and 46. The first equivalent of the organometallic reagent acted as base, converting the sulfone into imine, which reacted immediately with the second equivalent of the reagent to afford the addition product.


Scheme 17. Preparation of allylamines 45 and 46.

### 2.5.2 Cross Metathesis

We studied and optimized the CM reaction conditions by utilizing the reaction between allylamine 44 and enone 43 as standard. Several factors were analyzed, i.e. the O-protecting group, solvent, temperature, time, and catalyst amount, with the results presented in Table 1.


Table 1. CM conditions between 43 and 44.

| Entry | R | Solvent | Cat. mol\% | Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Time (h) | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | H | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | [Ru] 5 | 40 | 24 | 17* |
| 2 | TMS | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | [Ru] 5 | 40 | 24 | 26* |
| 3 | TBS | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | [Ru] 5 | 40 | 24 | 39* |
| 4 | Ac | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | [Ru] 5 | 40 | 24 | $\begin{gathered} 60 \% \text { adduct } \\ + \text { dimer } \end{gathered}$ |
| 5 | Ac | Toluene | [Ru] 5 | 80 | 24 | 16* |
| 6 | TBS | Toluene | [Ru] 7 | 80 | 24 | 54 |
| 7 | TBS | Toluene | [Ru] 7 | 80 | 44 | 29* |
| 8 | TBS | $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ | [Ru] 7 | 80 | 44 | 27* |
| 9 | TBS | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | Grubbs II 10 | 40 | 24 | 39* |
| 10 | TBS | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | [Ru] 7 | 40 | 72 | 62 |
| 11 | TBS | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | [Ru] 10 | 40 | 72 | 75 |

Reaction conditions: [44] $=0.05 \mathrm{M}, \mathbf{4 3}: \mathbf{4 4}=1: 1$, * unreacted educts not recovered

The first CM attempts were conducted in refluxing dichloromethane, with 1:1 ratio of $\mathbf{4 3}$ and 44 , and $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%[\mathbf{R u}]$, which were the optimal conditions for CM between homoallylamine and enone precursors of monomorine I (see section 1) giving over $80 \%$ yield. ${ }^{17}$ On the contrary, the conditions was not optimal for CM between allylamine 44 and enone 43 , with only $39 \%$ yield as the best result (Entry 3 ). In comparison to trimethylsilyl, acetate and free hydroxyl group, TBS group proved to be the most suitable O-protecting group for the CM (Entry 1-4).

Elevated temperature increased the CM yield. For example, in entry $516 \%$ yield was achieved at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, in comparison to dimerization and recovered adduct at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Entry 4). With the combination of increasing both the temperature and amount of catalyst, $15 \%$ more product could be obtained (Entry 6). Prolongation of the reaction time resulted in the
decrease of the isolated yield, both in toluene and 1,2-dichloroethane (Entry 7, 8). We presumed that at elevated temperature with prolonged reaction time, the decomposition of the catalyst was faster than the formation of CM product.

We focused our attempts on milder reaction conditions at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with dichloromethane as solvent with 7 and $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ catalyst. Grubbs II gave quite similar results to [Ru] (Entry 9). Gratifyingly, with prolonged reaction time and catalyst amount, we managed to optimize the reaction giving up to $75 \%$ yield (Entry 10 and 11).

The sluggishness of allylamine compared to homoallylamine in CM reaction can be ascribed to the complexation of ruthenium by the carbonyl oxygen of Cbz group in the form of sixmembered chelate, which was also observed in CM with homoallyl ester or homoallyl amide (Figure 7). ${ }^{45}$


Figure 7. Six-membered chelate structure in CM.

Grubbs et al. observed that the degree of chelation depends on the electron density at the oxygen atom, the higher its electron density, the slower the reaction. The chelation effect slows down the metathesis activity by sequestering the catalyst in an unproductive form, thus lowering the catalytic turnover. Since CM is an intermolecular process, the chelation effects are more pronounced in comparison to intramolecular reaction such as the ring closing metathesis. ${ }^{45 b}$

To destabilize the presumably unproductive chelate, Lewis acids such as $\mathrm{Ti}\left(\mathrm{O}^{i} \mathrm{Pr}\right)_{4}$, which may compete with the ruthenium carbene for coordination, can be added in a catalytic amount ( $30 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ). ${ }^{46}$ Following the procedure from Fürstner et al., CM with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%[\mathbf{R u}]$, $30 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ti}\left(\mathrm{O}^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{Pr}\right)_{4}$, allylamine 44 , and enone 43 (1:1) in refluxing dichloromethane was conducted. After 24 hours, only $8 \%$ yield was isolated in comparison to $39 \%$ yield without the addition of Lewis acid (Table 1, Entry 3).

Our results in Table 1 correspond to the results of other groups, who investigated CM involving allylamines with Grubbs II as catalyst. ${ }^{47}$ Up to $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of catalyst was necessary to obtain the CM product in $64-82 \%$ yield. Using $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ Grubbs II, equally good results could be obtained, however with extended reaction time ( 16 hours instead of 12 hours). Increasing the reaction temperature with 1,2-dichloroethane as solvent led also to significantly lower yields.

We apply the optimal conditions in CM between enone 43 and allylamines 45,46 (Table 2).


Table 2. CM results of enone and allylamines 44-46.

| Entry | Allylamine | [Ru] amount (mol\%) | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathbf{4 4}$ | 10 | 75 |
| 2 | $\mathbf{4 4}$ | 7 | 62 |
| 3 | $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 10 | 70 |
| 4 | $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 7 | 56 |
| 5 | $\mathbf{4 6}$ | 10 | 69 |
| 6 | $\mathbf{4 6}$ | 7 | 48 |

Conditions: in refluxing $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.05 \mathrm{M})$ for 72 hours, allylamine:enone 1:1

It is apparent that the amount of catalyst determines the isolated yield. The best yields were obtained when $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ catalyst was employed. Allylamine 44 and $\mathbf{4 5}$ gave equally good results, but $\mathbf{4 6}$ gave lower CM yield, which may due to the steric factor of benzyl side chain.

### 2.5.3 Double Reductive Cyclization

The subsequent catalytic hydrogenation of aminoenones 42a-c was performed in methanol at room temperature in the presence of $10 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under 1 atm of hydrogen. The reactions
were relatively slow but could be monitored by TLC. The formation of two relatively polar imine intermediates was detected with $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{MeOH}) 0.6$ and 0.7. The reaction finished after 3 days, with the formation of relatively polar product with $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{MeOH}) 0.02$. The product was purified by column chromatography over basic aluminium oxide as silica gel is too acidic for this purpose. The results of double reductive cyclization are summarized in Scheme 18.


Scheme 18. Double reductive cyclization of 42a-c.

The structure and conformation of the products were determined by IR and NMR spectroscopy (see Section 2.2). Compounds 39-41 did not show the Bohlmann band in their IR spectra. The chemical shifts of H-8 were $3.63,3.67$, and 3.56 ppm . The C-8 resonated at $65.53,65.31$, and 65.01 ppm , respectively. These facts assured the cis-fused conformation of the products. The spectra of xenovenine 41 were also identical to those reported for the natural product. ${ }^{22}$

The double reductive cyclization of enone 42a,b,c gave the less strained cis-fused pyrrolizidines, resulted from trans-hydrogenation, which occurs occasionally by the use of $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ as catalyst. The two imine intermediates may rearrange on the surface of the catalyst, yielding the most thermodynamically stable product. These results were advantageous, as it provides an access to the more attractive class of naturally occurring (5Z,8E)-3,5disubstituted pyrrolizidines.

Three examples presented in this section showed the effectiveness and efficiency of the CMdouble reductive cyclization method to synthesize the cis-fused-cis-3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines. Starting from simple, easily accessible allylamines and enones, the products can be obtained in 2 steps with an overall yield of 48-55\%.

### 2.6 Addendum

We have proved the capability of CM-double reductive cyclization to synthesize racemic 3,5disubstituted pyrrolizidines. The development of new methods to synthesize enantiopure allylamines allows the application of our strategy for the synthesis of enantiopure products, with retrosynthetic analysis presented in Scheme 19.


Scheme 19. Retrosynthesis of enantiopure 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines.

Stetter and Landscheidt reported the preparation of enediones $\mathbf{4 3}$ with methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, and hexyl side chains. ${ }^{41}$ By the use of other alkyl vinyl ketones, enediones with various side chains can be prepared.

The preparation of enantiopure allylamine 44 was reported by Huwe und Blechert. ${ }^{48}$ Enzymatic resolution of ( $\pm$ )-N-Cbz-vinyl glycine methyl ester 57 by Subtilisin calsberg yielded ( + )- $N$-Cbz-vinyl gylycinol 58 and ( - )- $N$-Cbz-vinyl glycine 59 with high enantiopurity (Scheme 20). This method is very flexible and provides after several transformations the allyl amine 44 in both enantiomeric forms.


Scheme 20. Preparation of enantiopure allylamine 44.

Sham et al. reported the preparation of enantiopure allylamine 45 from N -Cbz- L phenylalaninol 60 by Swern oxidation and Wittig olefination. ${ }^{49}$ The phenylalaninal 62 can also be prepared from $N$-Cbz- $L$-phenylalanine methyl ester 61 by reduction with diisobutylaluminiumhydride ${ }^{50}$ (Scheme 21). Starting with $D$-phenylalaninol, the $R$ enantiomer can be prepared.


Scheme 21. Preparation of enantiopure allylamine 45.

So far the preparation of enantiopure allylamine $\mathbf{4 6}$ has not been reported. A feasible preparation starts from enantiopure N -Cbz-vinylgylcinol 58. Tosylation and replacement of it by Gilman cuprate reagent may lead to the enantiopure allylamine 46, as outlined in Scheme 22.


Scheme 22. Feasible preparation of allylamine 43.

Allylamines with various side chains can be prepared from amino acid based chiral pool with the procedures outlined in Scheme 21. It thus allows the syntheses of various enantiopure 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines.

In the next section, we present the application of CM-double reductive cyclization method and the functionalization of the double bond resulted from CM to synthesize (+)hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$, a polyhydroxylated pyrrolizidine.

## 3. Synthesis of (+)-Hyacinthacine $A_{2}$

### 3.1 Polyhydroxylated Pyrrolizidines

According to the position of the hydroxymethyl substituents, polyhydroxylated pyrrolizidines can be classified into two classes: necine bases (with hydroxymethyl substituent at C-1) and 3-hydroxymethyl substituted pyrrolizidines. Necine bases occupy a larger class and are constituents of the complex pyrrolizidine alkaloids (Figure 5). One member of this class is rosmarinecine. The 3-hydroxymethylpyrrolizidines occupy a new class and were isolated from flowering and leguminous plants. The first examples of this family are alexine, which was isolated in 1988 from Alexa leiopetala by Nash et al., ${ }^{51}$ and australine, which was isolated in the same year from the seeds of Castanospermum australe by Molyneux et al. ${ }^{52}$ Lately, more species of this class were isolated. Casuarine, for example, was isolated in 1994 from Casuarina equisetifolia L. by Nash et al. ${ }^{53}$ A series of hyacinthacines were isolated from bluebells (Hyacinthoides non-scripta) ${ }^{54}$ and grape hyacinths (Muscari armeniacum) ${ }^{55}$ by Asano et al. (Figure 8).

rosmarinecine

alexine

hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$

australine

casuarine

Figure 8. Various polyhydroxylated pyrrolizidines.

In contrast to the 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines, the configuration of polyhydroxylated pyrrolizidines is more difficult to assign. X-ray crystallography and intensive nOe experiment are two important methods to determine the absolute and relative configuration of these alkaloids.

As sugar-mimics, many of these alkaloids possess potent gylcosidase inhibition activity, which makes them good candidates as new drugs for the treatment of many diseases such as viral infections, cancer, and diabetes. ${ }^{56}$ Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$, for example, was found to be a selective inhibitor of amyloglucosidase (Aspergillus niger) with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of $8.6 \mu \mathrm{M} .{ }^{55,57}$

### 3.2 Synthetic Strategies of Hyacinthacine $A_{2}$

Several synthetic strategies of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ and its diastereomers are categorized based on their cyclization methods (Scheme 23) and described briefly in this section. All the syntheses presented here started from the carbohydrate-based chiral pool.


RCM




Scheme 23. Synthetic strategies of hyacinthacine $A_{2}$.

### 3.2.1 Ring-Closing-Metathesis

The first synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ was reported by Martin et al. in 2001, who also confirmed the absolute configuration of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ that had been proposed by Asano et al. as $(1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 7 \mathrm{a} R)$-1,2-dihydroxy-3-hydroxymethylpyrrolizidine. ${ }^{58}$ The key step of the synthesis was the ring-closing-metathesis (RCM) reaction, as depicted in Scheme 24. The synthesis started by the addition of divinylzinc to the commercially available 2,3,5-tri-O-benzyl-D-arabinofuranose 64 to give $\mathbf{6 5}$. Benzoylation of the allylic hydroxyl group gave the desired product $\mathbf{6 6 a}$ together with the side product $\mathbf{6 6 b}$ (3.5:1). The inseparable mixture was further oxidized and the ketone $\mathbf{6 7}$ was readily separable by flash chromatography. Reductive amination with allylamine and sodium cyanoborhydride gave an amine intermediate, which underwent intramolecular cyclization to form pyrrolidine 68. RCM of the hydrochloride salt of 68 was conducted in the presence of $16 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of Grubbs I catalyst in toluene at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 days. Despite of the rigorous reaction conditions, only $30 \%$ product was obtained. It presumably caused by the chelation of ruthenium by the amine group. The final hydrogenation step of 69 removed the benzyl group and reduced the double bond to give hyacinthacine $A_{2}$. The major drawbacks of the synthesis are the unselective benzoylation and the low yield of RCM.


Scheme 24. The first total synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ by Martin et al.

### 3.2.2 Nucleophilic Substitution

Yoda et al. utilized the nucleophilic substitution method to synthesize the unnatural 7deoxyalexine (7a-epi-hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ ), as shown in Scheme 25. ${ }^{59}$ The linear synthesis was conducted with the same starting material as that of Martin et al., i.e. the arabinofuranose derivate 64, which was transformed into the pyrrolidine $\mathbf{7 0}$ after six steps. After desilylation and Swern oxidation, an aldehyde was obtained. It was then attacked by vinyl magnesium bromide in the presence of $\mathrm{SmCl}_{3}$, to provide the allylalcohol 71 as the main product ( $68 \%$ $d e$ ). The successive protection of the hydroxyl group, oxidative cleavage of the double bond, and reduction of the aldehyde intermediate by $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ gave the pyrrolidine 72. The silyl protecting group was replaced from the secondary to primary alcohol with tertbutyldiphenylsilane (DPS) (73). Mesylation, removal of the Boc-group under acidic conditions, and simultaneous cyclization under basic conditions led to the pyrrolizidine 74. The removal of the DPS group under acidic conditions and the benzyl groups by final hydrogenation step yielded the 7a-epi-hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$. The synthesis was lengthy with 26 steps but with a remarkable overall yield of $25 \%$.




Scheme 25. Total synthesis of 7a-epi-hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ by Yoda et al.

### 3.2.3 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition

Two quite similar syntheses of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ with 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition as key reaction were reported by Tamura et al. ${ }^{60}$ and Goti et al. ${ }^{61}$ (Scheme 26).



1) MsCl
2) $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$, reflux


Scheme 26. Total synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ by Goti et al. (a) and a formal synthesis by Tamura et al. (b)

Both syntheses started with $L$-xylose, which was transformed to key nitrone intermediate 77a,b. The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition by Tamura et al. was conducted with tert-butyl acrylate as cycloaddition partner, yielding the desired exo product $\mathbf{7 8 b}$ and the endo side product in 64 and $31 \%$ yields, respectively. Goti et al. chose the bulkier $N, N$-dimethylacrylamide as cycloaddition partner, leading exclusively to the exo product 78a in 78\% yield. Reductive cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond with zinc under acidic conditions afforded the lactam 79a,b. The final steps of the formal synthesis by Tamura et al. consisted of the removal of hydroxyl group with Barton McCombie deoxygenation protocol and removal of the methoxymethyl (MOM) protecting group under acidic conditions yielded lactam 80b. Goti et al. completed the total synthesis by mesylation of the hydroxyl group, reduction with lithium aluminium hydride, and final hydrogenation to afford the hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$.

### 3.2.4 Nitrone Umpolung

A novel synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ was reported by Py et al., in which nitrone 77a also served as the key intermediate. Unlike the method of Tamura and Goti, the key reaction involved a samarium-diiodide induced umpolung of nitrone, which then undergoes a coupling reaction with ethyl acrylate at low temperature, as presented in Scheme 27. ${ }^{62}$


Plausible mechanism:


Scheme 27. Total synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ by Py et al.

The nitrone 77a was prepared according to Tamura's method with an additional step of heating the mesyloxy oxime in the presence of hydroxylamine hydrochloride and sodium hydrogen carbonate. The treatment of nitrone 77 a with samarium diiodide at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the presence of water as proton source furnished the hydroxylamine 81. Samarium diiodide reduces the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ bond to generate an $\alpha$-aza-nucleophilic species (radical or anion).

Activation of the ethyl acrylate by coordination of the lanthanide metal centre to the carboxyl group is followed by the 1,4-addition step, as illustrated in Scheme 27. ${ }^{63}$ An addition of 3 equivalents of samarium diiodide to the reaction mixture resulted in the reduction of the N hydroxylamine group (81) to amine (82), which cyclized partly to lactam 83. A complete conversion was achieved by treating the crude product with potassium carbonate, which gave the product with diastereomeric ratio of $90: 10$. Reduction of lactam followed by hydrogenation furnished the natural product.

### 3.2.5 Reductive Cyclization

Izquierdo et al. prepared a series of hyacinthacines by reductive cyclization of the corresponding pyrrolidines. ${ }^{64}$ The total synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ started with pyrrolidine 84, which was readily prepared from $D$-fructose, ${ }^{65}$ as shown in Scheme 28. ${ }^{64 b}$ Wittig reaction with triphenylphosphoranylideneacetaldehyde followed by catalytic reduction prolonged the side chain by two carbon atoms to give pyrrolizidine $\mathbf{8 5}$. Removal of Cbz and the silyl protecting group under acidic conditions gave 86, which after neutralization readily cyclized to form 87. Final hydrogenation in acidic medium and neutralization furnished the natural product. This synthesis is short and shows the effectiveness of the reductive cyclization method.



Scheme 28. Total synthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ by Izquierdo et al.

### 3.3 Retrosynthetic Analysis

We were eager to apply the sequential CM-reductive cyclization method to synthesize hyacinthacine $A_{2}$, especially since the strategy proved effective to build the cis-fused pyrrolizidines as described in Section 2.5. We envisaged the diol $\mathbf{8 8}$ as the synthetic precursor for reductive cyclization, which should be prepared by Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation of CM product $\mathbf{8 9}$, being prepared from two simple building blocks: enone 90 and enantiopure allyamine 44 (Scheme 29).


Scheme 29. Retrosynthesis of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$.

### 3.4 Synthesis of Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$

### 3.4.1 Preparation of CM Partners

The enantiopure allylamine 44 was prepared from ( $S$ )-N-Cbz-vinylglycine 59, which was derived from the enzymatic resolution of $N$-Cbz-vinylglycine methyl ester 57 (see Scheme 20). ${ }^{48 \mathrm{~b}}$ Successive esterification, reduction of the ester group by $\mathrm{LiBH}_{4}$, and protection of the hydroxyl group as TBS ether gave allylamine (S)-44, as outlined in Scheme 30. The optical rotation of the product $\left([\alpha]_{D}^{20}-31.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)\right)$ was complementary to its $R$ counterpart $\left[\right.$ Lit. $\left.{ }^{48}[\alpha]_{D}^{22}+31.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)\right]$.


Scheme 30. Preparation of allylamine (S)-44.

The alkylation of lithiated methoxyallene ${ }^{66}$ with commercially available 2-(2-bromoethyl)-[1,3]-dioxolane yielded, after acidic workup, the enone 90, as shown in Scheme 31. ${ }^{67}$ According to TLC control, the alkylation reaction proceeded smoothly. However, some allene intermediate may decompose during the acidic work-up, yielding a moderate yield of $34 \%$.


Scheme 31. Preparation of enone 90.

### 3.4.2 Cross Metathesis

CM was conducted with the optimized condition described in Section 2.5.2, in refluxing dichloromethane, enone 90 and allyl amine 44 in ratio of 1:1, and $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ [ $\mathbf{R u}$ ] for 3 days to afford enone $\mathbf{8 9}$ in 73\% yield (Scheme 32). The high $E$ selectivity of the CM reaction was a great advantage for the subsequent Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation reaction.


Scheme 32. Cross metathesis of allylamine 44 and enone 90.

The catalyst should be freshly prepared prior to use, otherwise lower yields were obtained. The relatively high catalyst loading could be the result of the chelation effect between ruthenium and carbonyl oxygen of Cbz protecting group, as described in Section 2.5.2.

### 3.4.3 Sharpless Asymmetric Dihydroxylation

To predict the enantiofacial selectivity and the ligand needed for the Sharpless dihydroxylation reaction, the mnemonic device was employed (Figure 9).


Figure 9. Mnemonic device of Sharpless dihydroxylation.

The alkyl substituent was placed on the southwest quadrant, which is well-suited to accommodate large substituents. The carbonyl group was placed on the northeast quadrant, which is suitable for substituents of moderate size. Both hydrogen atoms were placed on the northwest and southeast quadrants. To obtain the expected diol configuration, an attack from the top face was needed; in this case dihydroquinidine ( DHQD ) derivative was the ligand of choice. ${ }^{68}$

Since osmium tetroxide is an electrophilic reagent, the rate of osmylation of electron deficient olefins, such as $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, is very low. The voluminous TBS group may play a role in controlling the enantioselectivity (substrate control), but it may also slow the reaction because of the steric hindrance. We studied both the substrate- and reagent controls and optimized the conditions, with the results summarized in Table 3.


Table 3. Reaction conditions of Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation.

| Entry | Conditions | Time | Conversion | Isolated yield* 88a:88b |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Citric acid, $\mathrm{NMO}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ 0.01 eq, rt | 6 d | 81\% | 42\%, 1:2 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}, \mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ 1eq, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} 0.05 \mathrm{eq}$, rt | 14 d | 84\% | 44\%, 2:1 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{AD} \operatorname{mix} \beta, \mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ 3eq, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} 0.01$ eq, rt | 8 d | 79\% | 42\%, 94:6 |
| 4 | AD mix $\beta, \mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2} 3.8$ eq, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} 0.015$ eq, rt | 1 d | 100\% | 67\%, 94:6 |

* Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR

We first applied a variation of the Sharpless dihydroxylation, which was performed under acidic conditions ( $\mathrm{pH} 4-6$ ). ${ }^{69}$ The citric acid maintains the pH during the reaction and neutralizes 4-methylmorpholine formed during the course of the reaction. Acting as a ligand for osmium, it also keeps the active $\mathrm{Os}(\mathrm{VI})$ in solution by stabilizing it against disproportionation to $\mathrm{Os}(\mathrm{VIII})$ and insoluble $\mathrm{Os}(\mathrm{IV})$ species. Under acidic conditions, the reaction rate and yields were improved. The new procedure is also suitable for electron poor olefin, such as $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated amide, esters, nitriles, ketones, and phosphonates with good yields and short reaction times. Applying the procedure to the enone 89, 81\% conversion was obtained after 6 days at room temperature. Along with recovered enone, the expected products $\mathbf{8 8} \mathbf{a}$ and its diastereomer $\mathbf{8 8 b}$ were isolated with a ratio of 1:2 and yield of $42 \%$.

Sharpless et al. have also developed a particular procedure for $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketones with potassium hexaferricyanide as reoxidant and a buffer system $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}\right)$ to avoid the epimerization of the $\alpha$-center. ${ }^{70}$ The procedure was applied in the absence of the chiral ligand to study the substrate effect (Entry 2). The reaction was also very slow, with $84 \%$ conversion after 14 days. Utilizing this method, the expected ketodiol 88a was isolated as the main
product (ratio 2:1). These facts confirmed our assumption that the TBS group indeed showed a moderate substrate control but simultaneously retarded the reaction.

To study both reagent- and substrate controls, AD-mix $\beta$ was employed. Three equivalents of methane sulphonamide were added to accelerate the reaction (Entry 3). ${ }^{71}$ After 8 days at room temperature, ketodiol 88a was isolated with high diastereoselectivity (94:6), which showed a matched case between reagent and substrate control.

The best results were achieved with the use of excess AD-Mix ( $2.1 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mmol}$ enone), methane sulphonamide ( 3.8 equivalents), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ (with a total of 0.015 equivalent). ${ }^{72}$ Within one day, $100 \%$ conversion was achieved, providing 88a in $67 \%$ yield and $d r$ 94:6 (Entry 4). The methane sulphonamide accelerates the hydrolysis of the osmium (VI) glycolate, and thus improves the reaction rate. However, the whole amount should be added at one time, since successive addition is not as effective.

The ketodiol 88a and $\mathbf{8 8 b}$ differ in polarity and NMR spectra. The expected product is slightly more polar than its diastereomer. Although the chromatographic separation was difficult, most of 88a could be separated from 88b. The diastereoselectivity was determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and the diol configuration was determined after cyclization by nOe experiments.

### 3.4.4 Double Reductive Cyclization

Initial attempts to conduct the double reductive cyclization in one pot failed, since the cyclization of the first five-membered ring was very slow, in comparison to that of the 3,5disubstituted pyrrolizidines. The conditions used and the results are summarized in Table 4.

Table 4. Initial attempts of one pot double reductive cyclization.

| Entry | Conditions | $\mathbf{H}_{2}$ pressure \& time | Results |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | $\mathrm{MeOH}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ | $1 \mathrm{bar}, 3 \mathrm{~d}$ | imine |
| 2 | $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{HCl}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ | 1 bar, 9 d | trace of product |
| 3 | $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{HCl}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ | 4 bar, 3 d | decomposed |

We applied the optimal cyclization conditions of 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines to the diol 88a (Entry 1). After 3 days, only imine of the first five-membered ring was formed. Addition of a small amount of hydrochloric acid, which may accelerate the reaction, was not effective. After 9 days, only a trace of product was formed (Entry 2). Applying 4 bar hydrogen to the acidic reaction mixture led to the decomposition of adduct. Therefore, a sequential cyclization was required.

Our previous results showed that the first cyclization should be done in neutral yet under more rigorous conditions. Once the first five-membered ring was formed, the protecting group would be removed, followed by the second cyclization. Scheme 33 showed the sequential transformations.


Scheme 33. Sequential reductive cyclization of diol 88a.

The formation of the first five-membered ring was conducted under 4 bar hydrogen for 3 days to give pyrrolidine $91 .{ }^{73}$ Its configuration was determined based on the positive nOe observed between $\mathrm{H}-2$ and $\mathrm{H}-4$, and between $\mathrm{H}-3$ and $\mathrm{H}-5$. Without isolating the intermediate, hydrochloric acid was added and the mixture was stirred overnight to remove both dioxolane and TBS protecting groups. The mixture containing the iminium salt $\mathbf{9 2}$ was directly hydrogenated at 4 bar for 3 days without further addition of $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$. The hydrochloric salt of hyacinthacine $A_{2} 93$ was isolated after removal of the catalyst. The mixture was neutralized with wet Amberlyte IRA 401 ( OH form) to remove the chloride ions in the solution. After filtration, ammonia was added and the mixture was stirred for further 30 minutes to remove the chloride ions bonded to the product. The formation of a less polar product and the disappearance of the polar salt could be monitored by TLC. The final purification was done by preparative TLC which gave hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ in $39 \%$ yield.

### 3.4.5 Structure Determination

The nOe measurement confirmed the structure and configuration of the product as shown in Figure 10.


Figure 10. Correlation observed in the nOe spectrum of hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$.

The nOe analysis of the product showed the enhancements of $\mathrm{H}-7$ a with $\mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-1$ with $\mathrm{H}-3$ and H-7, and H-3 with H-5, which attribute only to hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$. This also ensured the diol configuration and the cis-fused configuration of the product, which was in accordance with other results for 3,5 -dialkyl pyrrolizidine syntheses. The IR spectrum supported this fact that no Bohlmann band was detected. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and the optical rotation of the product $\left([\alpha]_{D}^{20}+\right.$ $\left.11.2\left(c 0.52, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)\right)$ was in agreement to the reported values. $\left[\right.$ Lit. ${ }^{60}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+12.5\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$; Lit. ${ }^{63}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+12.7\left(c 0.13, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ;$ Lit. $\left.^{67}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+10.5\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)\right]$.
$(+)$-Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ was synthesized in 6 steps, starting from (-)- $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{Cbz}$ vinyl glycine with an overall yield of $12 \%$. CM reaction yielded an enone in $73 \%$ yield with complete $E$ selectivity. The resulted double bond is very advantageous to introduce various functional groups into the molecule, such as the Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation, which gave the expected diol in $67 \%$ yield. The sequential double reductive cyclization, which is as effective as the one-pot tandem method, furnished the cis-fused hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ with a moderate yield of $39 \%$.

In the next section, we describe the stereoselective synthesis of (+)-calvine. The CMreductive cyclization method would be employed to prepare a 2,6 -disubstituted piperidine intermediate, which after final lactonization was transformed to the expected natural product.

## 4. Synthesis of (+)-Calvine

### 4.1 Calvine

Substituted piperidines are abundant in nature and many of these exhibit important biological activities. Particularly 2,6-disubstituted piperidines are one of the most common piperidine skeletons and have been the subject of intensive studies and synthetic efforts. ${ }^{74}$ One renowned example of this family is solenopsin A, the active ingredient in fire ants Solenopsis, which shows cytotoxic, hemolytic, necrotic, insecticidal, antibacterial, and antifungal activities. ${ }^{75}$ Two examples of 2,6-disubstituted piperidines found in plants are lobeline from Indian tobacco (Lobelia inflata) ${ }^{76}$ and dihydropinidine from pines, which was found later in the Mexican bean beetle (Epilachna varivestis) ${ }^{77}$ (Figure 11).

(-)-solenopsin A

(-)-lobeline

(-)-dihydropinidine

Figure 11. Examples of 2,6-disubstituted piperidines.

Ladybird beetles (Coccinellidae) are rarely exploited as food sources by predators, owing to toxic alkaloids produced in their hemolymph, which are released as yellow small droplets from their knee joints once they are disturbed or molested. ${ }^{78}$ Calvine, a cis-2,6-disubstituted piperidine annulated with a seven-membered lactone, is the major alkaloid found in two ladybird beetles Calvia 10-guttata and Calvia 14-guttata. 2-Epicalvine, its corresponding trans-lactone was also found as the minor constituent (about 10\%) (Figure 12). Braekman et al. isolated the alkaloids in 1999 and determined their absolute configuration by enantioselective syntheses in $2000 .^{79}$



Figure 12. $(+)$-calvine and $(+)$-2-epicalvine.

### 4.2 Synthetic Strategies of Calvine

So far, only two enantioselective syntheses of calvine have been reported. The first total synthesis was done by Braekman et al. with $\mathrm{CN}(R, S)$ method as key step. Troin et al. reported a formal synthesis, which involved an intramolecular Mannich reaction.

### 4.2.1 CN( $R, S$ ) Methodology

Husson and Royer developed a methodology known as $\mathrm{CN}(R, S)$, which based on a chiral N cyanomethyloxazolidine intermediate. This method is flexible and allows the preparation of piperidines in both $R$ - and $S$-configurations (Scheme 34). ${ }^{80}$


Scheme 34. $\mathrm{CN}(R, S)$ method.

Condensation of glutaraldehyde and phenyl gylcinol in the presence of KCN furnished the N cyanomethyloxazolidine $\mathbf{A}$. Its deprotonation and alkylation affords $\mathbf{B}$, which after elimination of the cyano group gives the prochiral iminium $\mathbf{C}$. Reduction and cleavage of the chiral moiety yield the piperidine $\mathbf{E}$. On the other hand, elimination of the cyano group from A yields the prochiral iminium ion $\mathbf{F}$, which reacts with a Grignard reagent to afford $\mathbf{G}$. Cleavage of the chiral moiety leads to $\mathbf{H}$, the enantiomer of $\mathbf{E}$. The method was successfully applied, for example to synthesize both configurations of coniine. ${ }^{81}$




| $(+)$-calvine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $23 \%$ |$+$| (+)-2-epicalvine |
| :---: |
| $20 \%$ |$+$| 100 |
| :--- |
| $30 \%$ |

Scheme 35. Total synthesis of calvine by Braekman et al.

The total synthesis of calvine by Braekman et al. is outlined in Scheme 35. ${ }^{79 \mathrm{a}}$ The $\mathrm{CN}(R, S)$ method furnished the aminoalcohol 96 after decyanation by sodium in liquid ammonia. Reaction of 96 with 1-methoxy-1-trimethylsilyloxyethene in the presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ led to piperidine 97 as single isomer. ${ }^{82}$ The preferred formation of the cis isomer is ascribed to the stereoelectronically preferred axial approach of the nucleophile to the iminium intermediate, which is in a half-chair conformation with the pentyl substituents in a pseudo-axial disposition to relieve the $\mathrm{A}^{(1,2)}$ strain. ${ }^{83}$ Hydrogenolysis of the chiral appendage afforded the piperidine 98. Introduction of the ethylhydroxyl group was conducted by treating 98 with an excess of ethylene oxide in methanol, which resulted in a crude mixture containing calvine, epicalvine, methylester 99 (cis:trans 1:1), and the $N$-dialkylated retro-Michael product $\mathbf{1 0 0}$. Subjecting the crude product mixture to the lactonization conditions in the presence of Amberlyst A15 and molecular sieves in acetonitrile yielded calvine, epicalvine, and the byproduct $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ in 23,20 , and $30 \%$ yield, respectively. The major drawback of the synthesis is the hydroxyethylation reaction, which gave low yield and selectivity. However, it was essential to prepare both calvine and 2-epicalvine for determination of their structures.

### 4.2.2 Intramolecular Mannich Reaction

Troin et al. reported the synthesis of piperidine $\mathbf{9 8}$ from a chiral $\beta$-aminoester 107 and hex-2enal via Mannich-type reaction as shown in Scheme 36. ${ }^{84}$ The preparation of the aminoester started from acid 101, which was transformed to the acylchloride 102. Treatment of the crude mixture with triethylamine and methyl triphenylphosporanylidene acetate gave the conjugated allenic ester $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ via ketene intermediate $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ and subsequent Wittig reaction. Nucleophilic addition of ( $R$ )-methylbenzylamine provided an inseparable 3:1 Z/E mixture of chiral enaminoester 105. The $Z$-isomer, which was stabilized by intramolecular hydrogen bond, formed predominantly. ${ }^{85}$ Reduction of the product with sodium acetoxyborohydride yielded amine 106 ( $\mathrm{dr} 75: 25$ ), which was readily separated from its diastereomer. Hydrogenation led to the chiral aminoester 107, which reacted with hex-2-enal to give $\mathbf{1 0 8}$. Transformation of the dioxolane to dithiolane derivative followed by the reaction with Raney nickel furnished the piperidine 98. The synthetic route was lengthy and with moderate selectivity in the nucleophilic addition reaction.




Scheme 36. Formal synthesis of calvine by Troin et al.

### 4.2.3 Several Synthetic Strategies of 2,6-Disubstituted Piperidines

Nucleophilic substitution of activated alcohol moiety (e.g. tosylate and mesylate) by an amine is a reliable method of preparing piperidines. It requires a synthesis of a linear chain, which already contains the substitution pattern and stereocenters. One example of its application is the synthesis of $\mathrm{C}_{2}$-symmetric 2,6-dihydroxymethylpiperidine derivative by Takahata and Momose as summarized in Scheme 37. ${ }^{86}$ Starting with 1,6-heptadiene 110, a sequence of double Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation, protection of the primary alcohol groups and tosylation of secondary alcohol groups gave ditosylate 111. The double nucleophilic substitution was conducted by heating the ditosylate with benzylamine to provide the piperidine 112 in $44 \%$ yield and $93 \%$ ee.


Scheme 37. Synthesis of 2,6-disubstituted piperidine by nucleophilic substitution reaction.

Aza Diels-Alder reaction is an important tool to synthesize piperidines as demonstrated by Bailey et al. in their synthesis of pinidine (Scheme 38). ${ }^{87}$ Aza Diels-Alder reaction between benzhydryl imine $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ with penta-1,3-diene furnished the tetrahydropyridine $\mathbf{1 1 4}$. Hydrogenation yielded 2,6-disubstituted piperidine 115. Protection of the amino group and transformation of the ester group to aldehyde resulted in piperidine 116. Julia olefination and removal of Cbz group afforded pinidine with $E / Z 6: 1$.


Scheme 38. Synthesis of pinidine by aza Diels-Alder.

Ring-closing metathesis (RCM) has become a powerful method for the preparation of unsaturated piperidines. ${ }^{88}$ The resulted double bond can be easily functionalized. The amino group, however, should be protected with an electron withdrawing group (for example tosyl, nosyl, or carbamate) to avoid catalyst inhibition. Hassner and Kumareswaran utilized this method to synthesize a trans-solenopsin derivative (Scheme 39). ${ }^{89}$ RCM of the acetamide 117 afforded the tetrahydropyridine 118. Several transformations, which include the exchange of the $N$-protecting group, hydrogenation, and desulfonylation, yielded piperidine 119. Lithiation and treatment with dimethylsulfate ${ }^{90}$ afforded the $N$-Boc-trans-solenopsin
120.


Scheme 39. Synthesis of trans-solenopsin by RCM.

Intramolecular reductive amination of chiral 1,5-aminoketone derivatives lead to 2,6disubstituted piperidines. The reduction of the imine or enamine intermediate is thermodynamically controlled and gives very common cis products. Fehrentz et al. utilized this strategy to prepare a series of 2,6 -disubstituted piperidines with various $\alpha$-amino acid side chains, as shown in Scheme 40. ${ }^{91}$ Horner-Wittig-Emmons reaction between $\beta$ ketophosphanate $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ and aldehyde $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ gave exclusively the $E$-enone 123. Reductive amination and subsequent removal of the protecting group furnished the cis-2,6-disubstituted piperidine 124. The equilibrium between imine and enamine intermediates resulted in the epimerization of the product.


Scheme 40. Syntheses of 2,6-disubstituted piperidines by reductive amination.

### 4.3 Retrosynthetic Analysis

We would like to apply the CM-reductive cyclization method to synthesize calvine. In contrast to our results in five-membered ring cyclization, the sequential reaction gives exclusively cis-2,6-disubstituted piperidines. Taking the synthesis by Braekman et al. into account, two important aspects should be considered, i.e. to avoid the retro-Michael reaction which causes the epimerization and to find a more selective method to introduce the hydroxyethyl group.

The interconversion of calvine and 2-epicalvine occurs in protic solvent via transesterification, ring opening, and retro-Michael reactions as shown in Scheme 41. Interestingly, both lactones are stable in aprotic solvents such as THF or acetonitrile. ${ }^{79 b}$ A careful selection of solvents used in the reactions is therefore crucial.






Scheme 41. Interconversion of calvine and epicalvine.

The retrosynthesis of calvine is presented in Scheme 42. Our strategy was to introduce the hydroxyethyl group early in the synthesis. We envisaged the ester 126 as a synthetic precursor, which should result from the reductive cyclization of enone $\mathbf{1 2 7}, \mathrm{CM}$ product of enone 128 and enantiopure homoallylamine 129. The homoallylamine should be prepared via nucleophilic substitution reaction from homoallylalcohol 130, prepared from oxirane 131.



Scheme 42. Retrosynthetic analysis of calvine.

### 4.4 Synthesis of Calvine

### 4.4.1 Preparation of CM Partners

Methyl 3-oxo-4-pentanoate, $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ was prepared in 2 steps according to the procedure of Zibuck and Streiber (Scheme 43). ${ }^{92}$


Scheme 43. Preparation of enone 128.

The aldol reaction of methyl acetate and acrolein occurred smoothly to furnish the allyl alcohol 132. The Jones oxidation yielded after Kugelrohr distillation the desired enone 128 in $55 \%$ yield. On smaller scale, however, Dess-Martin oxidation proved to be suitable, ${ }^{93}$ in which 1.3 equivalents of the reagent were consumed. The enone is relatively unstable, that
flash chromatography technique was required to avoid its decomposition during purification. It was stored at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as a 2 M solution in anhydrous dichloromethane.

Several methods to prepare the homoallylalcohol have been reported. Brown et al. reported the reaction between allyldiisopinocampheylborane and $n$-butyraldehyde to furnish $(R)$-hept-1-en-4-ol in $72 \%$ yield, yet with moderate $87 \% e e .{ }^{94}$ Another approach was the Barbier reaction between allyltributyltin and hexanal in the presence of a catalytic amount ( $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) of a chiral $\mathrm{BINOL}^{-T i C l} l_{2}$ complex to give ( $R$ )-non-1-en-4-ol in $75 \%$ yield and $98.4 \%$ ee. The reaction was reported on small scale ( 1.5 mmol of aldehyde) and an elaborate technique was required to prepare the chiral complex. ${ }^{95}$ An alternative method was reported by Fürstner et al., which involved an oxirane opening by vinylmagnesium bromide in the presence of catalytic amounts of $\mathrm{CuCl}(\mathrm{COD})(\mathrm{COD}=$ cyclooctadiene $)$. This method is suitable for large scale and does not result in any erosion of ee. ${ }^{96}$
$(R)$-Non-1-en-4-ol (130) was prepared in 3 steps, starting with $(R)$-epichlorohydrine, as summarized in Scheme 44. The conversion of epichlorohydrine to pentyl oxirane 131 in 87\% yield was conducted by copper-catalyzed oxirane ring opening with $n$-butyl magnesium chloride followed by ring closing reaction in basic conditions. ${ }^{97}$ Successive oxirane ring opening with vinyl magnesiumbromide yielded the homoallylalcohol 130 in $84 \%$ yield. The optical rotation of the product $\left([\alpha]_{D}^{20}+8.7\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right)$ was in agreement to the reported value. $\left[\right.$ Lit. $\left.{ }^{98}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+8.3\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right]$. Copper cyanide works as well as $\mathrm{CuCl}(\mathrm{COD})$ in catalyzing the reaction.


Scheme 44. Preparation of homoallylamine 130.

The transformation of homoallylalcohol $\mathbf{1 3 0}$ to homoallylamine $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ was accomplished in 3 steps, as depicted in Scheme 45.


Scheme 45. Preparation of homoallylamine 129.

Tosylation, nucleophilic substitution, and introduction of the protecting group gave the homoallylamine 129. The tosylation proceeded slowly and was complete after 7 days. The tosyl group was chosen, since the substitution reaction with mesyl group was slower and the triflate group was too reactive, that the product decomposed readily during aqueous work-up. The substitution reaction was complete after 6 days yielding the volatile homoallylamine 133. The introduction of Cbz group was done in a two-phase reaction system, which gave solely $N$-protected homoallylamine.

Attempts to determine the configuration of $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ and $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ via chiral HPLC and Mosher derivate ${ }^{99}$ were unfortunately unsuccessful. Most HPLC-separable chiral compounds are UV active, with a heteroatom (with one hydrogen atom attached to it) and a bulky substituent adjacent to the chiral centre. ${ }^{100}$ In this case, the pentyl group was not bulky enough. We then prepared the Mosher derivate of compound $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ and obtained only the Mosher ester, even with 3 equivalents of Mosher reagent. Hoye et al. reported similar observations with molecule containing secondary amine and primary alcohol. Attempts to prepare bis-Mosher derivative resulted in poor yields and mostly only Mosher ester was formed. ${ }^{101}$ The Mosher ester was unfortunately too far from the chiral centre that it did not lead to the desired separation, either with reversed phase or chiral HPLC. However, further results showed that the nucleophilic substitution reaction occurred with complete inversion of configuration ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ mechanism).

### 4.4.2 Cross Metathesis

CM between enone $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ and homoallylamine $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ was performed in refluxing dichloromethane, with enone $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ and amine $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ in ratio of $2: 1$ and $7.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%[\mathbf{R u}]$ for 18 hours, to give enone 127 in 70\% yield (Scheme 46).


Scheme 46. CM between homoallylamine 129 and enone 128.

The facts that less catalyst and time needed for the reaction suggest the absence of intramolecular chelation observed in the CM with allylamine (Section 2.5.2 and 3.4.2). We were interested to explore, whether the free hydroxyl group plays a role in CM and if its protection would increase the reaction yield. An early attempt with TBS-protected adduct furnished the corresponding CM product in $79 \%$ yield. However, one additional reaction was required to remove it prior to lactonization. Therefore, we envisaged the benzyl group as the suitable protecting group, which would be removed in hydrogenation reaction.

### 4.4.3 Benzyl Group and its Effect

Since direct benzylation of the homoallylamine $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ failed, the benzyl protecting group should be introduced in nucleophilic substitution reaction via $O$-benzylated ethanolamine, which was prepared according to the procedure of Hu and Cassady. ${ }^{102}$ The deprotonation of ethanolamine by sodium hydride followed by benzylation furnished the 2 benzyloxyethylamine in $67 \%$, which was readily separated from minor by-products (dibenzylated and $N$-benzylated products) by acid-base extraction. Nucleophilic substitution and $N$-protection in two-phase system ${ }^{103}$ led to the homoallylamine 134. CM with enone $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ under the same reaction conditions gave enone $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ in a slightly lower yield as its unprotected analogue (Scheme 47). Despite a higher yield in benzyloxycarbonylation, the benzyl group did not bring the expected effect in CM. It can be concluded that the free hydroxyl group did not interfere in the CM process.


Scheme 47. Preparation of homoallylamine 134 and its CM result.

### 4.4.4 Reductive cyclization

Further, we investigated the reductive cyclization reaction. Methanol, an effective solvent for catalytic hydrogenation, is unsuitable in this case, as it yielded in epimerization due to the retro-Michael reaction. A suitable aprotic solvent was required for the reaction. Hydrogenation in THF led only to the hydrogenated double bond with retention of the N - Cbz protecting group. ${ }^{104}$ Maki et al. reported a hydrogenation reaction with various solvents, in which isopropyl ether proved to be as effective as methanol in hydrogenating benzyl ester moiety. ${ }^{105}$ We employed the reaction conditions reported by González-Muñiz et al. for reductive cyclization of a $\beta$-ketoester with $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ and 3 bar hydrogen at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 7 hours as standard conditions ${ }^{106}$ and optimized the reaction time, with the results summarized in

Table 5.


Table 5. Optimization of reductive cyclization.

| $\mathbf{R}$ | Reaction time | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| H | 7 h | $49 \%$ enamine, $4 \% \mathbf{1 2 6}$ |
| H | 30.5 h | $22 \%$ enamine, $44 \% \mathbf{1 2 6}$ |
| H | 3 d | $60 \% \mathbf{1 2 6}, 13 \%$ calvine |
| Bn | 3 d | $30 \%$ OBn product, $35 \% \mathbf{1 2 6}$ |

The reductive cyclization occurred via enamine intermediate, which was then reduced to furnish the piperidine. The best results were obtained with 3 days reaction time, which afforded cis-2,6-disubstituted piperidine 126 and calvine in 60 and $13 \%$ yield, respectively. The spectra and optical rotation of calvine were in agreement to the reported values $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}+$ $18.3\left(c 0.35, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. [Lit. $\left.{ }^{79}[\alpha]_{D}^{20}+18\left(c 0.66, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)\right]$. Based on this fact, we can conclude that the nucleophilic substitution reaction occurred with complete inversion of the configuration. Reductive cyclization of 135, on the other hand, yielded partially debenzylated product, which suggests the necessity of longer reaction time and rigorous reaction conditions
to obtain complete debenzylation. The benzyl group in the whole did not bring much advantage to the synthesis.

Reductive cyclization gave exclusively cis-products, based on their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra. ${ }^{79}$ The assignment of the 2,6-cis-configuration and its trans-analogue was inferred from the comparison of the chemical shifts of C-2 and C-6, the signals of these atoms are more shielded in the trans- ( 53.7 and 55.3 ppm ) than in the cis-product ( 59.4 and 62.8 ppm ). The chemical shift of 2-H and $6-\mathrm{H}$ are 3.10 and 2.55 ppm in cis- and 3.42 and 2.75 ppm in transconfiguration, respectively.

### 4.4.5 Lactonization

The lactonization procedure reported by Braekman et al. described the treatment of the crude mixture of hydroxyethylation in acetonitrile at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours in the presence of Amberlyst A15 and $4 \AA$ molecular sieves. The work-up was done by addition of dilute ammonia and extraction with dichloromethane. The ratio of calvine/alkylation product/double alkylation product was 47.4:16.7:21.6 and after lactonization became 43:0:30. ${ }^{79}$

The first lactonization attempt was conducted with Amberlyst ( $0.3 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mmol} 126$ ) and molsieve ( $25 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mmol} 126$ ) in degassed anhydrous acetonitrile. After 4 hours TLC control showed the completion of the reaction. However, only $78 \%$ conversion and $48 \%$ yield of product isolated after work-up and column chromatography. Assuming that the problem might lay in the aqueous work-up, we changed the work-up procedure by adding acetonitrile, saturated with ammonia gas, instead of dilute ammonia to basify the crude mixture and wash the ion exchanger. The modified procedure gave a slight improvement of $76 \%$ conversion and $60 \%$ yield. We found out later that TLC detected only the substances in solution and not the adduct still attached on Amberlyst surface, which was released later during work-up.

A complete conversion was achieved by treating the piperidine $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ with a slight excess of $p$ toluene sulfonic acid in refluxing benzene, which furnished after 18 hours neat calvine in 66\% yield (Scheme 48). The procedure is however suitable only for tertiary amine, otherwise lower yields were obtained. ${ }^{107}$


Scheme 48. Lactonization of 126.

We have performed an enantiospecific synthesis of (+)-calvine in 9 steps starting from $(R)$ epichlorohydrine with an overall yield of $10 \%$. The key strategies included the copper catalyzed oxirane opening, nucleophilic substitution, and CM-reductive cyclization method. Reactions of $O$-benzylated precursors provided quite similar overall yields with those of unprotected analogues.

## III CM between Conjugated Dienes and Electron-Deficient Olefins

## 1. Introduction

Conjugated dienes appear in a wide array of natural products and are useful synthetic building blocks. Olefin metathesis is a highly potential method to construct substituted conjugated dienes, especially because of its mild reaction conditions and the tolerance of the catalysts against various functional groups. The potential of ring-closing metathesis (RCM) between 1,3-dienes and unconjugated olefins has been recognized for some time and successfully employed in the synthesis of complex natural products. ${ }^{108}$ Remarkably, CM reaction involving 1,3-dienes has not been applied extensively.

Our group reported the first example of CM between a 1,3-diene and methyl vinyl ketone (MVK) (Scheme 49). ${ }^{109}$ Employing 1.2 equivalents MVK, the mono-CM product $\mathbf{1 3 7}$ was obtained and with 4 equivalents MVK the double-CM product $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was isolated. It showed not only the higher reactivity of unconjugated olefin but also a possibility to differentiate between both types of double bond.


Scheme 49. First example of CM between a 1,3-diene and MVK.

Hoveyda et al. reported the application of CM between a conjugated diene and MVK in their synthesis of erogorgiaene, as depicted in Scheme 50. Reaction between 139 and MVK yielded the dienone 140. ${ }^{110}$ Snapper et al. have also described CM between substituted butadienes and electron-neutral olefins. ${ }^{111,112}$


Scheme 50. Application of CM between conjugated diene and methylvinylketone.

Following our earlier work on CM reactions, we were interested in examining the general substrate scope of CM reactions between electron-deficient olefins and 1,3-dienes. As catalyst, we chose $[\mathbf{R u}]$ for its superior activity towards electron-deficient olefins (see Chapter I).

## 2. Reaction with Monosubstituted Terminal Butadienes

As substrates, three terminal conjugated butadienes 142,144 , and 146 were prepared as shown in Scheme 51. The reaction of aldehydes 141 and 143 with allyl triphenyl phosphonium bromide and $n$-BuLi gave the dienes $\mathbf{1 4 2}$ and $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ in yields of 33 and $35 \%$ as 1:1 $E / Z$ mixture. Due to the presence of the ester groups and formation of semi-stabilized ylide, only moderate yields and stereoselectivity were obtained. The preparation of diene 146 was reported by Liu et al., which involved the isomerization of ethyl sorbate 145. ${ }^{113}$


Scheme 51. Preparation of terminal 4-substituted 1,3-butadienes.

Table 6. CM reactions between terminal 4 -substituted 1,3-dienes and MVK.

| Entry | Substrate | Products | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  <br> 142 (E/Z 1:1) |  <br> 147 <br> 148 | $\begin{gathered} 35 \\ (3 E, 5 E) /(3 Z, 5 E) / \\ (3 E, 5 Z) /(3 Z, 5 Z) \\ 4: 1: 1: 1^{\mathrm{a}} \\ 38 \\ (E / Z) 1: 1^{\mathrm{a}} \end{gathered}$ |
| 2 |  |   <br> 150 <br> 151 | $38^{b}$ <br> 11 $13^{b}$ |
| 3 |  |  | $24^{b}$ $9^{b}$ |

Conditions: diene ( 1 equiv), MVK (3 equiv), $[\mathbf{R u}] 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ in refluxing $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.05 \mathrm{M})$ for 3h; ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{\text {b }} \mathrm{E} / Z$ not determined.

The CM results of butadienes $\mathbf{1 4 2}, \mathbf{1 4 4}$, and 146 with MVK are summarized in Table 6. The reaction was performed in refluxing dichloromethane $(0.05 \mathrm{M})$ for 3 hours, with 3
equivalents MVK and $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%[\mathbf{R u}]$. The desired dienones $\mathbf{1 4 7}$, 149, and $\mathbf{1 5 2}$ were obtained in yields of less than $40 \%$. In contrast to the complete $E$-stereoselectivity of CM of unconjugated alkenes and electron-deficient olefins, the newly formed double bonds were generated with moderate $E / Z$-stereoselectivity. In entry 1 , for example, diene $\mathbf{1 4 2}$ were converted to a chromatographically inseparable 4:1:1:1 mixture of $E / Z$-stereoisomers of dienones 147. Beside dienones, other products were also isolated, i.e. enone 148 (entry 1), dimers of adduct 151 and $\mathbf{1 5 3}$, and also mono olefin 150 (entry 2 and 3). These facts indicate that the low yields were mainly due to unselective attack of the catalyst on the 1,3-diene system. The formation of the by-products can be rationalized by cleavage of the diene at the internal double bond. Attempts to optimize the product yield and selectivity by varying the amount of MVK, reaction time or temperature proved unsuccessful.

## 3. Reaction with 3,4-Disubstituted Terminal Dienes

To suppress the competing catalyst attack on the internal double bond, we decided to employ 1,3-dienes with higher substituted internal double bond, which makes it less sterically accessible. Two types of dienes, i.e. acyclic and cyclic dienes, whose internal double bonds are incorporated in ring systems, were prepared and tested.

Wittig-Horner reaction of aldehydes 141 and 155 with lithio(1-methyl-2-propenyl) diphenylphosphine oxide yielded dienes $\mathbf{1 5 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ in 25 and $77 \%$ yield, with $4: 1 E / Z$ selectivity (Scheme 52). ${ }^{114}$


141

$25 \%$


154


155

$-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ 77\%


156

Scheme 52. Preparation of acyclic 3,4-disubstituted terminal diene.

The preparation of $N$-tosyl-1-vinyl-2,4-dihydro-2 H -pyrrole (157) was reported by Mori et al., which involved an enyne metathesis of $N$-allyl- $N$-prop-2-ynyl- $p$-toluenesulfonamide. ${ }^{115}$ The diene 159 was prepared from $O$-methylestrone by Stille cross-coupling reaction, ${ }^{116}$ while diene $\mathbf{1 6 1}$ was synthesized by enyne metathesis from the propargyl ether $\mathbf{1 6 0}$, as outlined in Scheme 53. ${ }^{117}$


158


160


159
Grubbs I (3 mol\%)




161

Scheme 53. Preparation of cyclic dienes 159 and 161.

The CM results of 3,4-disubstituted dienes with MVK and other electron-poor olefins are summarized in Table 7. The reactions were conducted under the same conditions as the terminal monosubstituted dienes.

Introducing a substituent to the internal double bond indeed resulted in the expected chemoselectivity in both cyclic and acyclic substrates. The dienones were formed as the only product without the formation of the side product, which derived from the catalyst attack on the internal double bond. Reactions with MVK gave the desired products in moderate to good yields and with high stereoselectivity ( $E / Z>20: 1$ ). The moderate yield of dienone $\mathbf{1 6 9}$ even after 24 hours reaction time may be resulted from the steric hindrance of the methyl group.

Whereas moderate yields were obtained with methyl acrylate, the more electron-deficient acrolein and acrylonitrile gave lower yields even at a higher reaction temperature. Instead of the formation of a side product, most of the starting material remained unreacted. Reactions with methyl acrylate and acrolein gave high stereoselectivity, as observed with MVK. Reaction with acrylonitrile, however, gave lower selectivity.

Table 7. CM reactions between terminal 3,4-disubstituted dienes and electron-poor olefins

| Entry | Substrate | Product | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ 37 \\ 23 \\ 14^{\mathrm{a}} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2 |  |  | 77 |
| 3 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 45 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 4 |  |  | $39^{\text {b }}$ |
| 5 |  |  | 70 |

Conditions: diene (1 equiv), MVK (3 equiv), $[\mathbf{R u}] 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ in refluxing $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.05 \mathrm{M})$ for $3 \mathrm{~h} ;{ }^{\text {a }}(1 E, 3 E) /(1 Z: 3 E) /(1 E, 3 Z) /(1 Z, 3 Z) 4: 12: 1: 3 ;{ }^{\mathrm{b}} 24 \mathrm{~h}$ reaction time.

In summary, we have investigated selective CM reactions between 1,3-dienes and electrondeficient olefins. High yield of the desired products is achieved only if the internal double bond is sterically congested, thus protected from catalyst attack. Methyl vinyl ketone proved to be the most effective coupling partner. With the exception of acrylonitrile, the products are provided with complete $E$-selectivity. Taking the well-known high functional group tolerance
of the Ru-catalysts into account, this reaction provides a valuable alternative for the preparation of dienones to existing methods, such as the Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction, especially for base-sensitive substrates.

## 4. Addendum

Recently, Grubbs et al. reported further studies of CM reactions between substituted conjugated dienes and various olefins. ${ }^{118}$ Similar to our observation, they also found out that the internal double bond should be electronically deactivated or sterically protected in order to obtain high chemo- and stereoselectivity. Two electron withdrawing groups (ethyl esterbromine or dibromo groups) attached to the internal double bond reduce its electron density and increase the steric hindrance to give the products in moderate to good stereoselectivity and yields (Scheme 54).


Scheme 54. CM of electron-deficient dienes with styrene.

The steric hindrance, however, offers more efficient protection of the internal double bond. This was observed in CM of 1,2-disubstituted- and 2-substituted conjugated dienes with various olefins, which resulted in higher yields and stereoselectivity (Scheme 55).


Scheme 55. CM of substituted butadienes.

These results, together with ours, showed that the protection of the internal double bond of conjugated dienes provide CM products in high chemo- and stereoselectivity. The comprehension of this method thus allows its application in the synthesis of complex molecules.

## IV Summary

The highly stereoselective cross metathesis of allyl- or homoallylamines with enones or enediones combined with diastereoselective reductive amination provides an efficient method for preparing $N$-heterocycles, as summarized in Scheme 56.


Scheme 56. Cross metathesis-reductive cyclization method.

The successful application of this strategy in the syntheses of piperidines and indolizidines motivated us to apply it in the synthesis of pyrrolizidines. This method was first applied to synthesize several 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines, including xenovenine, as described in the first part of this work (Scheme 57). Due to the intramolecular chelation of ruthenium by the carbonyl oxygen of Cbz group, the CM was slow and required a higher amount of catalyst ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ). The double reductive cyclization of enone gave the less strained cis-fused pyrrolizidines, as determined by NMR and IR spectra. Starting from simple, easily accessible allylamines and enones, the products can be obtained in 2 steps with an overall yield of 4855\%.


Scheme 57. Syntheses of 3,5-disubstituted pyrrolizidines.

The double bond obtained from the CM can be used to introduce various functional groups into the molecule. This concept was applied in the synthesis of (+)-hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ (Scheme 58). CM reaction gave exclusively $E$-product, which was advantageous for the following Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation. Utilizing AD-Mix- $\beta$, the matched product was obtained with high diastereoselectivity. The diol may hinder the double reductive cyclization, thus a sequential reaction was needed. (+)-Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ was obtained exclusively in 6 steps, starting from (-)-N-Cbz vinyl glycine with an overall yield of $12 \%$, as determined by nOe experiment and optical rotation.
[Ru] $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$,


Scheme 58. Synthesis of (+)-hyacinthacine $A_{2}$.

The third part of the work described the synthesis of (+)-calvine (Scheme 59). The homoallylalcohol was prepared in 3 steps from ( $R$ )-epichlorohydrine by copper catalyzed oxirane ring opening reaction. The nucleophilic substitution by aminoethanol occurred with complete inversion of the configuration. The absence of internal chelation in CM resulted in shorter reaction time and less catalyst required. Hydrogenation with isopropylether as solvent furnished the piperidine, which lactonized under acidic conditions to give ( + )-calvine.


Scheme 59. Synthesis of (+)-calvine.

Further, the CM reaction between conjugated dienes and electron-deficient olefins was studied. Due to unselective catalyst attack on the monosubstituted conjugated dienes, a complex mixture of product, dimer of starting material, mono olefin, and enone were obtained. By introducing a substituent to the internal double bond as steric "protection", high yields and stereoselectivity were obtained with both acyclic and cyclic substrates. Methyl vinyl ketone proved to be the most suitable CM partner, whereas the more electron-deficient methyl acrylate, acrolein, and acrylonitrile gave lower yields.

## V Experimental Section

## 1. Material and Method

Materials, unless otherwise specified, were purchased from commercial suppliers and used without further purification. (R)-Epichlorohydrine was donated by Daisho Ltd. All solvents were distilled prior to use. Ruthenium catalyst was prepared according to a published procedure ${ }^{5 a}$. All reactions involving organometallic reagents were conducted under nitrogen atmosphere, with solvents in p.a. or absolute quality, except tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether and dichloromethane, which were freshly distilled under anhydrous condition.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR spectra were recorded on an AC $200(200 \mathrm{MHz})$, AM $400(400 \mathrm{MHz})$ or DRX 500 ( 500 MHz ) spectrometer from Bruker in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Chemical shifts are reported in part per million (ppm) relative to the internal solvent peak. Multiplicities are abbreviated as follows: s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), m (multiplet), br (broad), or a suitable combination.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on AC $200(50 \mathrm{MHz})$ and DRX $500(125.8 \mathrm{MHz})$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The number of directly bound protons was determined by DEPT spectra.

2D NMR spectra were recorded on DRX $500(500 \mathrm{MHz})$.

IR spectra were recorded as ATR (Attenuated Total Reflectance) on a Perkin-Elmer 881 spectrometer. The bands are given in wave number $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$ with intensities as abbreviated: vs (very strong), s (strong), m (medium), and w (weak).

MS and HRMS spectra were recorded on a Finnigan MAT 95 SQ or Varian MAT 711 and measured by EI (electron ionization) method at 70 eV and FAB (fast atom bombardment).

GC-MS spectra were recorded on a GC HP 5890 II, with a glass capillary column HP-1 (25 m, ID 0.25 mm , film thickness 0.3 mm ) and MSD HP 5971 A detector from Hewlett-Packard with helium as carrier gas. The injection temperature was $250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the detection temperature $280^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Melting points were determined on a melting point microscope Leica Galen with control module from Wagner Munz. The values are not corrected.

Elemental micro analyses were conducted using an Elementar Vario EI from Analytik Jena.

Optical rotations were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 341 polarimeter at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, with sodium-D-line of 589 nm , and are given as $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ (concentration in grams $/ 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ of solvent).

Metathesis reactions with air labile catalysts were conducted in an inert gas box MB 120 GB from MBraun under nitrogen atmosphere.

Thin layer chromatography (TLC) was carried out on silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ precoated plates ( 0.2 mm thickness) with fluorescent indicator. Components were detected by visualization under a UV lamp ( 254 nm ) and/or using potassium permanganate reagent $\left(2.5 \% \mathrm{KMnO}_{4}\right.$ in $5 \% \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution) or iodine chamber.

Preparative thin layer chromatography was carried out on a Silica-rapid-plates ( $\mathrm{F}_{254}$, $20 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}, 60 \mathrm{~A}$ ) from ICN Biomedicals.

Column chromatography was performed with silica gel ( $40-63 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) or in some cases with aluminium oxide basic grade III (contained 6\% water).

The chemical names of the synthesized compounds were generated by Beilstein AutoNom programme version 4.0, which is in accordance with Beilstein nomenclature. In some cases, the numbers given in the figures correspond only to the NMR spectra and not to the generated name.

## 2 Procedures and Spectrometric Data

### 2.1 Compounds in Chapter II. 2

General Procedure A: Cross metathesis reaction between allyl amine and enone Ru-catalyst ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added to a solution of both coupling partners (1:1) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(0.05 \mathrm{M})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere in a carousel reaction station. The mixture was then refluxed for 3 d . The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:1) to give the product.

General procedure B: Double reductive amination
Carbamate in methanol was hydrogenated at 1 atm over $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ for 3 d . After filtration over celite, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography to furnish the product.

## $N$-[1-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyoxymethyl)-allyl]-2,2,2,-trichloroacetamide

 To a solution of trichloro-oxoethylaminebutenol 51 ( $477 \mathrm{mg}, 2$ mmol) in dry DMF ( 5 mL ), TBDMSCl ( $379 \mathrm{mg}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . Imidazole (350 $\mathrm{mg}, 5.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added portionsweise. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and at rt for 19 h . MTBE and $10 \%$ aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with MTBE ( $1 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated. Purification was done by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 30:1) to furnish the TBS ether ( $536 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.62\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.3: 2\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 3.76(\mathrm{dq}, J=$ 10 and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $4.44(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{N}), 5.23\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.30(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $5.72-5.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.16(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H)$.

[^0]IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3421$ (w), 3344 (w), 3088 (w), 2955 (m), 2929 (m), 2896 (m), 2885 (m), 2858 (m), 1721 (s), 1502 (s), 1472 (m), 1464 (m), 1362 (w), 1257 (s), 1114 (s), 1005 (m), 991 (m), 927 (m), 881 (m), 836 (vs), 778 ( s ).

MS (EI, $\left.50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=346\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right],<1 \%\right), 330(2), 315(1), 290(76), 288(75), 253$ (4), 230 (1), 228 (13), 222 (16), 220 (44), 222 (46), 200 (1), 191 (7), 163 (7), 145 (8), 127 (40), 115 (15), 100 (9), 95 (15), 93 (38), 89 (69), 73 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NSi}\right)$ : calcd: 330.0251 , found: 330.0251 .

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ : calcd. C 41.57, $\mathrm{H} 6.40, \mathrm{~N} 4.04$.
found C 41.65, H 6.36, N 4.08 .

## 1-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyoxymethyl)-allylamine

 To a solution of $\mathrm{KOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~g})$ in 2-propanol ( 5 mL ), TBS-ether was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at rt for 6 h and evaporated. The residue was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated to give neat allyl amine ( $239 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ) as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.12\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-0.02-0.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.79-0.93(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu})$, 1.69 (br s, 2H, NH2), 3.28-3.45 (m, 1H, CH2O), 3.78 (dd, $J=3$ and $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}$ ), 5.05 (td, $J=12$ and $\left.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.18\left(\mathrm{td}, J=16\right.$ and $\left.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, $5.67-5.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.55\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 18.10(\mathrm{Si}-C), 25.59\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 55.67$ $(C H N), 67.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 114.89\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 139.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$.

## [1-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyoxymethyl)allyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (44)



To a solution of allyl amine ( $774 \mathrm{mg}, 3.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(33 \mathrm{~mL})$ $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and benzyl chloroformate $(0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.2$ mmol ) were added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1.5 h stirring at the same temperature,
the mixture was filtrated and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 30:1) to yield $44(900 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%)$ as a yellow solid.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.15\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
$\mathrm{mp}: 60-61^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ Lit. $\left.^{48} 59-61^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 3.55-3.80$ (m, 2H, CH2O), $4.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}), 5.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 45.23(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.75-6.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.58\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 18.15(\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}), 25.70\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 54.64$ $(C \mathrm{HN}), 65.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 66.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ar}\right), 115.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 128.36(\mathrm{Ar}), 128.36(\mathrm{Ar}), 136.05$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 136.43(\mathrm{Ar}), 155.77(\mathrm{CO})$.

## (1-Benzenesulfonyl-2-phenyl-ethyl)-carbamic acid benzyl ester (55)



Carbamate 52 ( $756 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in THF ( 2 mL ), then water ( 5 mL ), sodium phenylsulfinate ( $837 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenyl acetaldehyde $53(649 \mathrm{mg}, 5.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and formic acid $(1.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added subsequently. The mixture was stirred at rt for 20 h . The resulting white precipitate was filtered and purified by crystallization (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $3: 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{5 5}$ ( 1.33 g , $67 \%$ ) as colorless needles.
$\mathrm{mp}: 126-127^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=3.00(\mathrm{dd}, J=15$ and $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 15 and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 4.73 (s, 2H, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 5.07-5.34 (m, 2H, H-1, NH), 7.00-7.96 (m, $15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=32.37(\mathrm{C}-2), 66.99\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ar}\right), 71.95(\mathrm{C}-1), 127.14$, $127.79,128.08,128.33,128.65,128.92,129.11,129.15,134.00,134.50,135.55,136.26$ (Ar), 154.58 (COO).

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 3318 (m), 3089 (w), 3063 (w), 3032 (w), 2961 (w), 1729 (s), 1709 (s), 1603 (w), 1585 (w), 1528 (s), 1497 (m), 1455 (m), 1447 (s), 1396 (w), 1307 (vs), 1254 (s), 1230 ( s), 1143 (vs), 1081 (s), 1045 (m), 1027 (m), 1002 (w), 740 (s), 696 (s), 688 (s).

MS (EI, $\left.180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=355$ (6), 327 (1), $264\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right], 14\right), 220(12), 209$ (14), 191 (1), 167 (1), 142 (3), 118 (5), 91 (100).

## $\boldsymbol{N}$-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-amino-1-phenylbut-3-ene (45)

CbzHN
 Sulfone $55(0.7 \mathrm{~g}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 10 mL ) and the solution was cooled to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Vinyl magnesium bromide (3.54 $\mathrm{mL}, 3.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise over 10 min . After 30 min stirring at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was slowly warmed to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{~h})$. Saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution ( 3 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with diethylether ( $3 \times 10$ mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 15:1) to furnish the allyl amine $\mathbf{4 5}$ ( $338 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.2\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.9: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=2.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.42-4.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3)$, 4.61-4.80 (m, 1H, NH), $5.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=6$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.82$ (ddd, $J=16,10$, and $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 7.10-7.40 (m, $10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=41.21(\mathrm{C}-4), 53.92(\mathrm{C}-3), 66.57\left(\mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 114.98$ (C-1), 126.50, 127.93, 127.97, 128.29, 128.39, 129.41, 136.40, 136.99 (Ar), 137.60 (C-2), 155.58 (COO).

## [(E)-1-(tert-Butyl-dimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-4,7-dioxo-oct-2-enyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (42a)



Following the general procedure A, allyl amine 44 ( 63 mg , 0.19 mmol ), enone 43 ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and [Ru] ( 12 $\mathrm{mg}, 20 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to afford after purification the enedione 42a ( $61 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ) as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.2\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.84(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t$-Bu), $2.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, H-1), 2.69-2.90 (m, 4H, H-3, 4), 3.66-3.82 (m, 2H, H-9), 4.43 (br s, 1H, H-8), 5.11 (s, 2H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 5.20 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $6.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=17$ and $2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 6.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=17$ and 3 Hz , 1H, H-7), 7.38 (s, 5H, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.63\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 18.10(\mathrm{Si}-C), 25.64\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 29.80$ (C-1), 33.93, $36.63(\mathrm{C}-3,4), 53.55(\mathrm{C}-8), 64.40(\mathrm{C}-9), 66.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 128.06,128.09$ (Ar), 129.76 (C-6), 136.08 (Ar), 143.69 (C-7), 155.58 (COO), 197.76 (C-5), 206.82 (C-2).

IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3445$ (w), 3334 (w), 3066 (w), 3034 (w), 2954 (m), 2929 (m), 2900 (m), 2857 (m), 1718 (vs), 1701 (vs), 1678 ( s), 1636 (m), 1525 ( s), 1464 (m), 1399 (m), 1361 (m), 1253 ( s , 1108 ( s$), 1051$ (m), $980(\mathrm{~m}), 838$ ( s$), 777$ ( s$), 697(\mathrm{~m})$.

MS (EI, $\left.150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=433$ ([M $\left.\left.{ }^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 403$ (2), 376 (11), 332 (4), 284 (2), 268 (1), 240 (4), 208 (2), 170 (1), 115 (4), 99 (2), 91 (100), 73 (15).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{NSi}\right)$ : calcd: 433.2284, found: 433.2288.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ : calcd. C 63.71, H 8.14, N 3.23 .
found C 63.35, H 7.95, N 3.11 .
[(E)-1-Benzyl-4,7-dioxo-oct-2-enyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (42b)


Following the general procedure A, allyl amine $\mathbf{4 5}$ ( 52 mg , 0.18 mmol ), enone 43 ( $24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and [ $\mathbf{R u}$ ] ( 12 $\mathrm{mg}, 20 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after purification the enedione $\mathbf{4 2 b}(49 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%)$ as a light yellow solid.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.1\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
$\mathrm{mp}: 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=2.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 2.54-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3,4,9), 4.69$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8$ ), 4.71 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 5.04 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 6.13 (dd, $J=16$ and $2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 6), $6.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=16$ and $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.06-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=29.82(\mathrm{C}-1), 34.05(\mathrm{C}-3), 36.64(\mathrm{C}-4), 40.54(\mathrm{C}-9)$, $52.89(\mathrm{C}-8), 66.78\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 126.86(\mathrm{C}-6), 127.94,128.06,128.39,128.53,128.70,129.20$, 136.02, 136.10 (Ar), 145.09 (C-7), 155.43 (COO), 197.94 (C-5), 207.00 (C-2).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3325$ (w), 3062 (w), 3030 (w), 2920 (w), 2856 (w), 1712 (vs), 1696 (vs), 1675 (s), 1632 (m), 1604 (w), 1522 (s), 1497 (s), 1454 (m), 1398 (m), 1357 (m), 1239 (s), 1161 (m), 1084 (m), 1027 ( s$), 977$ (m), 745 ( s$), 698$ (vs).

MS (EI, $\left.175{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=379\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 288(10), 270(8), 244$ (6), 236 (2), 99 (2), 92 (6), 91 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\right)$ : calcd: 379.1784, found: 379.1788.

## CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\right)$ :

calcd. C 72.81, H 6.64, N 3.69.
found C 72.46, H 6.86, N 3.22 .
[(E)-1-Heptyl-4,7-dioxo-oct-2-enyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (42c)


Following the general procedure A, allyl amine 46 ( 40 mg , 0.14 mmol ), enone 43 ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and [ $\mathbf{R u}](9 \mathrm{mg}$, $14 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to furnish after purification the enedione $\mathbf{4 2 c}(37 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%)$ as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.12\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.86(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15), 1.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9-$ 14), 2.20 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 2.69-2.90 (m, 4H, H-3, 4), 4.24-4.41 (m, 1H, H-8), 4.67-4.79 (m, 1H, NH), $5.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 6.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=16$ and $6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7)$, 7.34 (s, 5H, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.93(\mathrm{C}-15), 22.45(\mathrm{C}-14), 25.53(\mathrm{C}-13), 28.94(\mathrm{C}-$ 12), 29.08 (C-11), 29.85 (C-1), 31.56 (C-10), 34.00 (C-3), 34.35 (C-9), 36.63 (C-4), 52.00 (C-8), $66.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 127.98(\mathrm{C}-6), 128.27,128.41,136.14$ (Ar), 146.15 (C-7), 155.61 (COO), 198.15 (C-5), 207.12 (C-2).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3327(\mathrm{~m}), 3090(\mathrm{w}), 3065(\mathrm{w}), 3034(\mathrm{w}), 2954(\mathrm{~m}), 2927(\mathrm{~s}), 2856(\mathrm{~m})$, 1716 (vs), 1698 (vs), 1677 ( s ), 1633 (m), 1527 ( s , 1455 (m), 1398 (m), 1359 ( s$), 1307$ (m), 1235 ( s , 1161 (m), 1108 (m), 1044 (m), 1028 (m), 979 (m), 776 (w), 753 (m), 738 (m), 698 (s).

MS (EI, $\left.100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=387\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 4 \%\right), 344(<1), 296(3), 288$ (9), 252 (5), 244 (10), 238 (6), 215 (3), 194 (1), 99 (7), 91 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\right)$ : calcd: 387.2410, found: 387.2420.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\right): \quad$ calcd. C 71.29, H 8.58, N 3.61. found C 71.17, H 8.72, N 3.47.

## 3-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-5-methyl-hexahydro-pyrrolizine (39)



Following the general procedure B , enedione 42a ( $86 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in methanol $(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to afford after 3 d and column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{Al}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ cyclohexane 1:1) the pyrrolizidine $39(35 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%)$ as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.08\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-10$ ), 1.35-1.64 and 1.86-2.07 (m, $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,2,6,7$ ), 2.83 (heptet, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 3, 5), $3.35(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 3.57$ (quintet, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9$ ), 3.63 (dd, $J=6$ and 10 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.20\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 18.42(\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}), 21.81(\mathrm{C}-10), 26.04$ $\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 29.77(\mathrm{C}-2$ or 6$), 31.71,31.74(\mathrm{C}-1,7), 34.61(\mathrm{C}-2$ or 6$), 62.17(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.53(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 67.57 (C-9), 67.72 (C-3).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3319$ (w), 2954 ( s$), 2928$ (vs), 2856 ( s$), 1715$ (m), 1646 (w), 1564 (w), 1472 (m), 1463 (m), 1388 (w), 1361 (m), 1255 ( s$), 1108$ ( s$), 836$ (vs), 776 (s).

MS (EI, rt): m/z (\%) = 269 ([M $\left.\left.{ }^{+}\right],<1 \%\right), 254$ (2), 226 (1), 212 (4), $201(<1), 182(<1), 168$ ( <1), 156 (1), 138 (2), 125 (9), 124 (100), 108 (1), 94 (1), 81 (4), 73 (6).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{NOSi}\right)$ : calcd: 269.2175 , found: 269.2175 .

GC-MS retention time 19.05 min .

CHN-Analytic ( $\left.\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{NOSi}\right)$ : calcd. C 66.85, H 11.59, N 5.19.
found C 66.84, H 11.33, N 4.67.

## 3-Benzyl-5-methyl-hexahydro-pyrrolizine (40)



Following the general procedure B , enedione $\mathbf{4 2 b}(65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in methanol $(3.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{Al}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ pentane $\left.2: 1\right)$ the pyrrolizidine 40 $(25 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%)$ as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.04\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-10), 1.25-1.60$ and 1.74-2.01(m, 8 H , $\mathrm{H}-1,2,6,7$ ), 2.54 (dd, $J=10$ and $13 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9$ ), 2.76 (sextet, $J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 2.852.92 (m, 1H, H-3), 2.95 (dd, $J=13$ and $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9$ ), 3.67 (quintet, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8$ ), 7.14-7.31 (m, 5H, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=22.04(\mathrm{C}-10), 31.95(\mathrm{C}-1,7), 32.36,34.48(\mathrm{C}-2,6)$, 43.69 (C-9), 61.77 (C-5), 65.31 (C-8), 68.57 (C-3), 125.92, 128.25, 129.23, 140.49 (Ar).

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 3084 (w), 3062 (w), 3026 (w), 2954 ( s), 2924 (vs), 2855 (s), 1721 (w), 1691 (w), 1663 (w), 1603 (w), 1594 (w), 1496 (w), 1454 (m), 1375 (m), 1310 (w), 1288 (w), 1187 (w), 1163 (w), 1117 (w), 1091 (w), 1031 (w), 742 (w), 699 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=214\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right], 1 \%\right), 200(1), 186(1), 169(1), 162(1), 151(1), 142$ (1), 131 (1), 125 (7), 124 (100), 108 (1), 91 (4), 82 (2), 81 (6).

HRMS ( $\left.\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 214.1596, found: 214.1601.

## 3-Heptyl-5-methyl-hexahydro-pyrrolizine ( $\pm$ )-xenovenine) (41)



Following the general procedure B, enedione $\mathbf{4 2 c}(67 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 12 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in methanol $(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to yield after column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{Al}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ cyclohexane 1:1) xenovenine (28 $\mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.05\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.85(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16), 1.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-9$ ), 1.24 (br s, 12H, H-10-15), 1.35-1.57 and 1.86-1.99 (m, 8H, H-1, 2, 6, 7), 2.60 (quintet, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 2.75 (sextet, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.56 (quintet, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=14.15(\mathrm{C}-16), 22.03(\mathrm{C}-9), 22.72(\mathrm{C}-15), 27.32(\mathrm{C}-$ 14), 29.41 ( $\mathrm{C}-13$ ), 29.95 ( $\mathrm{C}-12$ ), 31.79 ( $\mathrm{C}-11$ ), 31.93 ( $\mathrm{C}-10$ ), $32.17,32.49,34.51,37.23$ (C-1, 2, 6, 7), 61.72 (C-5), 65.01 (C-8), 66.69 (C-3).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=2954$ (vs), 2924 (vs), 2856 ( s$), 1721$ (w), 1457 (m), 1374 (m), 1354 (w), 1311 (w), 1180 (w), 1155 (w), 1132 (w), 1104 (m), 723 (w).

MS (EI, rt): m/z (\%) = 223 ([ $\left.\left.\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 12 \%\right), 208$ (16), 194 (6), 180 (6), 166 (8), 152 (8), 138 (8), 125 (26), 124 (100), 110 (8), 97 (8), 84 (8), 81 (11).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 223.2299, found: 223.2300.

### 2.2 Compounds in Chapter II. 3

## (S)-2-Benzyloxycarbonylaminobut-3-enoic acid methyl ester



Anhydrous methanol ( 4 mL ) was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. Thionyl chloride ( $0.37 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added slowly and after stirring for $15 \mathrm{~min},(S)-\mathrm{N}$-Cbz-vinyl glycine $\mathbf{5 9}$ ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in small portions and the mixture was warmed to rt over 20 h . Water ( 5 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with MTBE ( $4 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, hexane/ethyl acetate 9:1) to give the methyl ester ( $996 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.71\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=3.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right), 4.86-4.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.13$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 5.28 (dd, $J=10$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 5.37 (dd, $J=17$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 5.46 (br d, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 5.91 (ddd, $J=17,10$, and $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 7.29-7.41 (m, 5 H , $\mathrm{Ar})$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }^{13} \mathbf{C} \text { NMR }\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=52.46\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.99(\mathrm{C}-2), 66.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), \\
& 117.55(\mathrm{C}-4), 127.90,127.96(\mathrm{Ar}), 132.14(\mathrm{C}-3), 136.04(\mathrm{Ar}), 155.44(\mathrm{NCO}), 170.72(\mathrm{C}-1) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-8.9(\mathrm{c}=0.82, \mathrm{MeOH}), \mathrm{Lit}^{119}[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-8.86(\mathrm{c} 1.84, \mathrm{MeOH})$.

## (S)-(1-Hydroxymethylallyl)-carbamic acid benzyl ester



To a suspension of $\mathrm{LiBH}_{4}$ ( $72 \mathrm{mg}, 3.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous diethyl ether ( 7 mL ), anhydrous methanol ( 0.13 mL ) and ester $36(411 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous diethyl ether ( 5 mL ) were successively added and the mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h . Water ( 5 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with MTBE ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate 3:2) to afford the alcohol ( $285 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ ) as a white solid.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.24\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate $\left.3: 2\right)$
mp. : $47-48^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.92(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.65-3.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.34(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 5.13 (br s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $5.21-5.34$ (m, 2H, H-4), 5.91 (ddd, $J=17,10$, and 5 $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 7.30-7.41 (m, 5H, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=54.94(\mathrm{C}-2), 64.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 66.77(\mathrm{C}-1), 116.42$ (C-4), 127.92, 127.99, 128.37 (Ar), 135.11 (C-3), 136.15 (Ar), 156.44 (NCO).

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-27.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.54, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$, Lit. ${ }^{120}[\alpha]_{D}^{22}-29.6\left(\mathrm{c} 0.69, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

## (S)-[1-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyoxymethyl)allyl] carbamic acid benzyl ester (44)

 To a solution of alcohol ( $285 \mathrm{mg}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous DMF ( 2 mL ), tert-butylchlorodimethylsilane ( $233 \mathrm{mg}, 1.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . Imidazole ( $219 \mathrm{mg}, 3.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise and the reaction mixture stirred further at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 min and at rt for 18 h . MTBE was added and the mixture washed with $10 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate $\left.9: 1\right)$ to furnish $44(405 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%)$ as a white solid.

Spectral data and physical properties see compound 44 (rac) (Section V.2.1)

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-31.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$, Lit. ${ }^{48}$ ( $R$-configuration): $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}+31.8$ (c 1.2, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ).

## 5-[1.3]-Dioxolan-2-yl-pent-1-en-3-one (90)

Methoxyallene ( $643 \mathrm{mg}, 9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in anhydrous THF $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the solution was cooled to $-35{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . n-\mathrm{BuLi}(5.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 9$ mmol, 1.6 M in hexane) was added dropwise. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, 2-(2-bromoethyl)-[1,3]-dioxolane ( 0.83 g , $4.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 4 mL ) was added. The mixture was warmed to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring for 3 h and hydrolyzed by addition of 1 M aqueous HCl solution $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and further stirring at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether ( 3 x 20 mL ). The
combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and carefully evaporated under reduced pressure (until 400 mbar). Purification was done with flash column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, diethyl ether/pentane 1:1) to give enone $90(246 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%)$ as a yellow oil, which was stored as 1 M solution in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.37\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, diethyl ether/pentane 1:1).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=2.01(\mathrm{dt}, J=4$ and $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.83-4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7,8), 4.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6), 5.83$ (dd, $J=10$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-1), 6.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=17$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 6.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=17$ and $10,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=27.69(\mathrm{C}-5), 33.42(\mathrm{C}-4), 65.04(\mathrm{C}-7,8), 103.40(\mathrm{C}-$ 6), 128.14 (C-1), 136.21 (C-2), 199.86 (C-3).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3399(\mathrm{~m}), 2956(\mathrm{~m}), 2936(\mathrm{~m}), 2892(\mathrm{~m}), 1713$ (vs), 1439 (m), 1408 (m), 1364 (m), 1262 (m), 1211 (m), 1139 (vs), 1032 (vs), 947 ( s$), 897(\mathrm{~m})$.

MS (EI, rt): m/z (\%) = $155\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right], 3 \%\right), 129(4), 123$ (1), 111 (1), 99 (4), 96 (7), 95 (2), 86 (12), 81 (4), 74 (4), 73 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)$ : calcd: 155.0708 , found: 155.0710.

## [(E)-(S)-1-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-6-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl-4-oxo-hex-2-enyl]carbamic acid benzyl ester (89)



Following the general procedure A , allyl amine 44 ( $54 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), enone $90(0.16 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.16$ mmol, 1 M solution in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ), and [ $\mathbf{R u}$ ] ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to afford after 3 d at reflux temperature and column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate $3: 1$ ) the enone $\mathbf{8 9}(54 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%)$ as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.6\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.99(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ 7 and $4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 2.65 (m, 2H, H-6), 3.63-3.76 (m, 2H, H-2), 3.77-4.00 (m, 4H, H-9, 10), 4.40 (m, 1H, H-2), 4.90 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9$ ), 5.10 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-12$ ), 5.19 (br s, 1H, NH), 6.23 (d, $J=16$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 6.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=16$ and $4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.42\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 18.31(\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}), 25.85\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 27.73$ (C-7), 34.37 (C-6), $53.66(\mathrm{C}-1), 64.66(\mathrm{C}-2), 65.03(\mathrm{C}-9,10), 67.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 103.37(\mathrm{C}-8)$, $128.29,128.64$ (Ar), 130.16 (C-4), $136.30(\mathrm{Ar}), 143.64(\mathrm{C}-3), 155.81\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 198.88(\mathrm{C}-5)$.

IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3441$ (w), 3332 (m), 3065 (w), 3034 (w), 2954 ( ), 2929 ( s$), 2885(\mathrm{~m})$, 2857 (s), 1723 (vs), 1701 (vs), 1678 (s), 1636 (m), 1587 (w), 1526 (s), 1499 (m), 1472 (m), 1464 (m), 1455 (m), 1390 (m), 1361 (m), 1253 (vs), 1111 (vs), 1028 (s), 980 (m), 837 (vs), 778 ( s , 739 (m), 698 (m).

MS (EI, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): m/z (\%) = 463 ([M $\left.{ }^{+}\right], 2 \%$ ), 433 (1), 406 (4), 386 (<1), 362 (2), 300 (1), 278 (4), 234 (4), 210 (2), 180 (2), 149 (3), 115 (4), 91 (100), 73 (32).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{NSi}\right)$ : calcd: 463.2390, found: 463.2381.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ : calcd. C 62.17, H 8.05, N 3.02 .
found C 62.04, H 7.95, N 3.15.

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-0.53\left(\mathrm{c}=0.95, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.
[(1R,2R,3S)-1-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-6-[1.3]dioxolan-2-yl-2,3-dihydroxy-4-oxo-hexyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (88a)


AD Mix $\beta(768 \mathrm{mg}), \quad \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(97 \mathrm{mg})$, $\mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}(138 \mathrm{mg})$, and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{mg})$ were dissolved in $t$-butanol-water ( $1: 1,1.8 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and stirred for 10 min . CM Product $89(169 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t$-butanol-water $(1: 1,1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for $18 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}(700 \mathrm{mg})$ and water $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added, the mixture was stirred further for 1 h , and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed subsequently with 1 N aqueous NaOH solution ( $2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), water ( $2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and brine,
dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate $3: 1 \rightarrow 3: 2$ ) to yield the diol $\mathbf{8 8}$ a and its diastereomer (total yield of 122 mg with 115 mg diol 88a, dr 94:6, 67\% yield) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.2\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane/ethyl acetate 3:2)
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.20-1.29$ (m, 1H, OH), 1.96-2.09 (m, 2H, H-7), 2.55-2.82 (m, 2H, H-6), 3.70 (dd, $J=10$ and $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H-1), 3.74-4.00 (m, 5H, H-2, 9, 10), 4.05 (dd, $J=10$ and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}$ ), $4.10(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.19$ (dd, $J=19$ and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 4.92 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8$ ), 5.10 (br s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.48\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 18.29(\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}), 25.91\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 27.19$ (C-7), $32.52(\mathrm{C}-6), 54.07(\mathrm{C}-2), 62.10(\mathrm{C}-1), 65.07(\mathrm{C}-9,10), 67.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 70.66(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 76.89 (C-4), 103.21 (C-8), 128.26, 128.66, 136.13 (Ar), $157.10\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 210.44$ (C-5).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3432(\mathrm{~m}), 3091(\mathrm{w}), 3065(\mathrm{w}), 3034(\mathrm{w}), 2954(\mathrm{~s}), 2929(\mathrm{~s}), 2885(\mathrm{~m})$, 2857 (m), 1715 (vs), 1587 (w), 1509 ( s$), 1471$ (m), 1464 (m), 1406 (m), 1390 (m), 1361 (m), 1327 (m), 1305 (m), 1254 ( s), 1219 (s), 1115 ( s), 1087 ( s), 1046 ( s), 1028 ( s), 837 (vs), 779 ( s ), $752(\mathrm{~m}), 698(\mathrm{~m})$.

MS (EI, $\left.130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=496\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right],<1 \%\right), 482(<1), 440(4), 422(1), 396$ (1), 378 (8), 368 (4), 334 (3), 308 (6), 280 (2), 264 (9), 236 (3), 206 (2), 174 (2), 160 (3), 149 (6), 129 (10), 116 (8), 91 (100), 73 (26).

HRMS ( $\left.\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ : calcd: 496.2367, found: 496.2379.

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-10.1\left(\mathrm{c}=0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$

## (+)-Hyacinthacine $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{2}}$



Diol 88a ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in methanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was hydrogenated at 4 bar over $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ for 3 d . TLC (methanol) then showed that the first cyclization occured $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.47\right)$. Concentrated HCl ( 3 drops ) was then added to the mixture, which was stirred further at rt for 1 d . The
heterogeneous mixture was again hydrogenated at 3 bar for 3 d . After filtration over celite, the filtrate was neutralized with Amberlite IRA 401 (wet, OH form). After filtration and evaporation, the residue containing HCl-salt was dissolved in methanol, ammonia (6 drops) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 30 min , evaporated, and purified by preparative TLC $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, methanol/ammonia 98:2) to give the hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}(4 \mathrm{mg}, 39 \%)$ as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.14\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, methanol).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.49-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6,7), 1.62-1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$, 1.69-1.75 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.46-2.49 (m, 1H, H-3), 2.49-2.57 and 2,64-2.42 (m, 1H, H-5), 2.90$2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7 \mathrm{a}), 3.40-3.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=11$ and $6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 3.52$ (br t, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 3.54-3.61 (m, 2H, H-2, $8^{\prime}$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})=25.24(\mathrm{C}-6), 30.50(\mathrm{C}-7), 55.55(\mathrm{C}-5), 63.75(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 66.72 (C-7a), 69.88 (C-3), 77.97 (C-2), 80.94 (C-1).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3313$ ( s$), 2922$ ( s$), 2868$ ( s$), 1734$ (w), 1701 (w), 1570 (w), 1446 (m), 1379 (m), 1334 (m), 1290 (m), 1261 (m), 1185 (m), 1115 (s), 1040 (vs), 988 (m), 912 (w), 862 (w), 799 (w).

MS (FAB): m/z (\%) = $174\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right], 100 \%\right), 172(20), 168$ (9), 159 (11), 158 (24), 154 (30), 146 (54), 144 (26), 137 (32), 131 (22), 119 (31), 115 (38), 107 (23), 95 (26), 93 (88), 91 (54), 81 (56).

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+11.2\left(\mathrm{c}=0.52, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)\left(\right.$ Lit. ${ }^{60}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+12.5\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ; \mathrm{Lit}^{63}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$ $\left.+12.7\left(c 0.13, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ; \mathrm{Lit}^{67}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+10.5\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)\right)$
nOe Correlation:


### 2.3 Compounds in Chapter II. 4

## (R)-2-Pentyl-oxirane (131)

To a mixture of $(R)$-epichlorhydrin ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 21.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 98.2 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) and CuCN (193 mg, 2.16 mmol ) in anhydrous THF ( 25 mL ), butylmagnesium bromide ( $16.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 32.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 2.5 h and poured into a mixture of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and diethyl ether with vigorous stirring. The layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. To the crude product ( 3.2 g ) in THF/water mixture $(25+15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) crushed $\mathrm{NaOH}(10 \mathrm{~g}, 0.22 \mathrm{~mol})$ was added. The mixture was stirred vigorously at rt for 20 h and extracted with diethyl eter ( 3 x 25 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and carefully evaporated (bp. $50-52{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{mbar}$ ) to furnish the neat oxirane $131(2.15 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$ as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.56\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.84(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7), 1.12-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3-$ 6 ), $2.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=3$ and $6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 2.70(\mathrm{t}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 2.80-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.78(\mathrm{C}-7), 22.39(\mathrm{C}-6), 25.47(\mathrm{C}-5), 31.44(\mathrm{C}-4)$, 32.27 (C-3), 46.89 (C-1), 52.18 (C-2)

## (R)-Non-1-en-4-ol (130)



To a mixture of oxirane $\mathbf{1 3 1}(1 \mathrm{~g}, 8.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CuCN}(78 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 10 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, vinyl magnesium bromide ( $13.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added slowly dropwise. The mixture was warmed to rt over 24 h . Saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ was added, followed by extraction with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and carefully evaporated (bp. $88-90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{mbar}$ ). Purification was done by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, pentane/diethyl ether 9:1) to afford the homoallyl alcohol 131 ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.42\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.3: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.20-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5-$ 8), $1.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.01-2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.01-5.20(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.70-5.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=14.09(\mathrm{C}-9), 22.68(\mathrm{C}-8), 25.40(\mathrm{C}-7), 31.92(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 36.85 (C-5), 42.00 (C-3), 70.76 (C-4), 118.11 (C-1), 134.99 (C-2).

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+8.7\left(\mathrm{c}=1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \mathrm{Lit}^{98}[\alpha]_{D}^{25}+8.3\left(\mathrm{c}=1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

## Toluene-4-sulfonic acid ( $R$ )-1-allyl-hexyl ester



Tosyl chloride ( $1.7 \mathrm{~g}, 9.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was given in small portions to a mixture of nonenol $\mathbf{1 3 0}(900 \mathrm{mg}, 6.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( 1.35 $\mathrm{mL}, ~ 9.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMAP ( $87 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 7 d , water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed subsequently with 1 M aqueous HCl solution and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.9: 1\right)$ to give the product ( 1.4 g , $72 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.28\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.9: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.80(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.01-1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6-$ 8), $1.52(\mathrm{q}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.32(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 2.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.52$ (quintet, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=13$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.50-5.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$, 7.30 and 7.77 (d, $J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.93(\mathrm{C}-9), 21.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 22.45(\mathrm{C}-8), 24.40(\mathrm{C}-$ 7), 31.39 (C-6), 33.66 (C-5), 38.83 (C-3), 83.14 (C-4), 118.64 (C-1), 127.84, 129.71 (Ar), 132.39 (C-2), 134.62, 144.51 (Ar).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3078(\mathrm{w}), 2955(\mathrm{~m}), 2930(\mathrm{~m}), 2872(\mathrm{~m}), 2861(\mathrm{~m}), 1643(\mathrm{w}), 1599$ (m), 1496 (w), 1467 (m), 1457 (m), 1364 (s), 1306 (m), 1188 (vs), 1176 (vs), 1097 (m), 1020 (w), 995 (w), 898 (vs), 815 (m), 726 (w), 665 (s).

MS (EI, rt): m/z (\%) = $296\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right],<1 \%\right), 279(<1), 257(1), 255(16), 225(<1), 197(<1), 172$ (1), 155 (100), 139 (2), 124 (1), 107 (3), 91 (64), 83 (6).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}\right)$ : calcd: 296.1446, found: 296.1451.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}\right)$ : calcd. C 64.83, H 8.16.
found C 64.93, H 8.36 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+18.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

## 2-((S)-1-Allyl-hexylamino)-ethanol (133)



A mixture of tosylated homoallyl alcohol ( $1.48 \mathrm{~g}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-aminoethanol ( $0.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 10 mL ) was refluxed under a nitrogen atmosphere for 6 d . The mixture was cooled to rt and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and carefully evaporated (until $100 \mathrm{mbar}, 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Purification was done by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1 and methanol) to furnish homoallyl amine $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ ( $710 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{7 7 \%}$ ) as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.36\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, methanol).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.16-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5-$ 8), 1.92 (br s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.19 (octet, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 2.56 (quintet, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 4), $2.77(\mathrm{dt}, J=6$ and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-10), 3.60(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-11), 5.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=13$ and 1 $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.67-5.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=14.09(\mathrm{C}-9), 22.67(\mathrm{C}-8), 25.56(\mathrm{C}-7), 32.08(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 34.06 (C-5), 38.46 (C-3), 48.28 (C-10), 56.85 (C-4), 61.16 (C-11), 117.37 (C-1), 135.52 (C$2)$.

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 3296 (w), 3076 (w), 2955 (s), 2928 (vs), 2858 (s), 1640 (w), 1466 (m), 1437 (m), 1378 (w), 1217 (w), 1141 (w), 1106 (w), 1058 (m), 995 (w), 912 (m), 726 (w).

MS (EI, $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=184\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right],<1 \%\right), 170(2), 154$ (5), 145 (9), 144 (100), 135 $(<1), 126(1), 115(1), 114(14), 112(1), 100(2), 88(<1), 84(2)$.

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ONS}\right)$ : calcd: 170.1545 , found: 170.1545 .

CHN-Analytic ( $\left.\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{ONS}\right)$ : calcd. C 71.29, H 12.51, N 7.56 .
found C 68.66, H 12.13, N 7.03.

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+3.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.
((S)-1-Allyl-hexyl)-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-carbamic acid benzyl ester (129)


To a mixture of $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ ( $674 \mathrm{mg}, 3.63 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(632 \mathrm{mg}$, $4.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water/dichloromethane $(1: 1,35 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, benzyl chloroformate ( $0.63 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h , after which 1 M aqueous HCl solution was added to acidify the mixture $(\mathrm{pH} 1)$. The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $3: 1$ ) to afford 129 ( $843 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.36\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.86(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6-8)$, 1.45 (br s, 2H, H-5), 2.10-2.40 (m, 2H, H-3), 3.20-3.43 (m, 2H, H-11), 3.72 (br s, 2H, H-10), 4.00 (quintet, $J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.95-5.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-12), 5.60-5.91$ (m, 1H, H-2), 7.25-7.40 (m, 5H, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.82(\mathrm{C}-9), 22.41(\mathrm{C}-8), 26.14(\mathrm{C}-7), 31.65(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 33.12 (C-5), 38.05 (C-3), 46.54 (C-11), 57.45 (C-4), 62.74 (C-10), 67.33 (C-12), 116.96 (C1), $126.98,127.54,127.92,128.43(\mathrm{Ar}), 135.33(\mathrm{C}-2), 136.84(\mathrm{Ar}), 158.74\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$.

IR (ATR): v (cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) = 3450 (w), 3067 (w), 3033 (w), 2956 (m), 2929 (s), 2859 (m), 1696 (vs), 1675 (vs), 1642 (w), 1498 (w), 1467 (m), 1456 (m), 1418 (s), 1379 (w), 1344 (m), 1276 (m), 1219 (m), 1109 (m), 1048 (m), 993 (m), 915 (m), 770 (m), 735 (m), 698 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=319\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right],<1 \%\right), 288(<1), 278$ (24), 244 (2), 235 (8), 234 (49), 204 (2), 170 (10), 142 (1), 112 (2), 92 (13), 91 (100), 79 (4).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 319.2147, found: 319.2156.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd. C 71.44, H 9.15, N 4.38 .
found C 71.07, H 9.15, N 4.07 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-19.9\left(\mathrm{c}=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.
(E)-(S)-7-[Benzyloxycarbonyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-3-oxo-dodec-4-enoic
acid methyl ester (127)
[ $\mathbf{R u}](11 \mathrm{mg}, 18 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added to a solution of
 homoallylamine 129 ( $76 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ( $E$ )-3-oxo-hex-4-enoic acid methyl ester 128 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4$ mmol) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was then refluxed for 20 h . The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2) to give $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$, as keto-enol mixture) as a brown oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.16\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-12), 1.20(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9-11), 1.45-$ 1.59 (m, 2H, H-8), 2.20-2.68 (m, 2H, H-6), 3.29 (m, 2H, H-13), 3.45 (s, H-2 keto), 3.50 (br s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-14), 3.68,3.70$ (s, 3H, H-17), 4.05 (br s, 1H, H-7), 4.96 (s, H-2 enol), 5.12 (s, 2H, H16), 5.69-5.85 and 6.05-6.20 (m, 1H, H-4), 6.45-6.62 and 6.69-6.86 (m, 1H, H-5), 7.21-7.41 (br s, 5H, Ar), 11.75 (s, OH enol).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})=14.02(\mathrm{C}-12), 22.55(\mathrm{C}-11), 26.14(\mathrm{C}-10), 31.60(\mathrm{C}-$ 9), $33.07,33.41$ (C-8), $36.50,36.97$ (C-6), $46.35,46.69$ (C-13), 51.32 (C-7), 52.44 (C-17),
61.64, 62.58 (C-14), 67.17, 67.76 (C-15), 90.52 (C-2), 126.60 (C-4), 1276.86, 128.13, 128.27, 128.65, 131.32, 136.81 (Ar), 145.93, 147.03 (C-5), 155.60 (C-16), 173.25 (C-1), 191.73 (C-3).

IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3451$ (w), 3064 (w), 3032 (w), 2954 (m), 2930 (m), 2859 (m), 1744 (m), 1693 (vs), 1670 (vs), 1599 (m), 1498 (w), 1446 (s), 1414 (s), 1379 (m), 1339 (m), 1238 (vs), 1213 (s), 1149 (s), 1107 (m), 1046 (m), 1027 (m), 977 (m), 770 (m), 734 (m), 698 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=420\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right],<1 \%\right), 388(<1), 344$ (3), $328(<1), 304$ (2), 284 (1), 278 (25), 246 (1), 234 (55), 206 (1), 170 (1), 142 (1), 112 (2), 91 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 420.2386, found: 420.2390 .

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd. C 65.83, H 7.93, N 3.34.
found C 65.52, H 7.94, N 3.40 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-8.0\left(\mathrm{c}=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

## ((S)-1-Allyl-hexyl)-(2-benzyloxy-ethyl)-amine



A mixture of $\mathbf{1 3 0}$ ( $639 \mathrm{mg}, 2.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-benzyloxyethylamine ( $0.98 \mathrm{~g}, 6.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 5 mL ) was refluxed under a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 d . The mixture was cooled and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (5 mL ) was added. The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated. Purification was done by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $9: 1 \rightarrow 3: 2$ and ethyl acetate) to yield the homoallyl amine ( $401 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ) as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.23\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.15-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5-$ 8), $1.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.19$ (d octet, $J=7$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 2.56 (quintet, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-4), 2.80(\mathrm{t}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-10), 3.59(\mathrm{t}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-11), 4.51(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-12), 5.04$ (d, $J$
$=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=7$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.65-5.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 7.02-8.40(\mathrm{~m}$, 5H, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.95(\mathrm{C}-9), 22.51(\mathrm{C}-8), 25.29(\mathrm{C}-7), 31.97(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 33.73 (C-5), 38.34 (C-3), 46.57 (C-10), 56.76 (C-4), 69.71 (C-11), 72.92 (C-12), 116.96 (C1), 126.71, 127.42, 127.48, 128.20 (Ar), 135.67 (C-2), 138.23 (Ar).

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 3329 (w), 3066 (w), 3030 (w), 2954 ( s), 2927 (vs), 2856 (s), 1639 (m), 1604 (w), 1586 (w), 1496 (m), 1467 (m), 1454 (s), 1356 (m), 1205 (m), 1096 (s), 1028 (m), 995 (m), 911 ( s , 734 (vs), 697 (vs).

MS (EI, $\left.100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=274\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right], 1 \%\right), 235(14), 234$ (100), 204 (8), $184(<1), 159$ (2), 154 (12), 139 (4), 128 (1), 112 (1), 98 (1), 91 (90), 79 (3).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{ON}\right)$ : calcd: 274.2171, found: 274.2178.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{ON}\right)$ : calcd. C 78.48, H 10.62, N 5.08.
found C 77.41, H 10.71, N 4.90 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-0.4\left(\mathrm{c}=3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

## ((S)-1-Allyl-hexyl)-(2-benzyloxy-ethyl)-carbamic acid benzyl ester (134)

To a mixture of homoallyl amine ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ )
 and $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(42 \mathrm{mg}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water/THF (1:1, 2.4 mL ), benzyl chloroformate ( $0.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was warmed to rt overnight and extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1) to give $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ ( $126 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.23\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1)
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.85(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.05-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6-$ 8), 1.49 (br s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 2.11-2.41 (m, 2H, H-3), 3.35-3.47 (m, 2H, H-11), 3.50-3.73 (m, 2 H , $\mathrm{H}-10), 3.86-4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-12), 4.91-5.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.15$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-13$ ), $5.52-5.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 7.24-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.92(\mathrm{C}-9), 22.44(\mathrm{C}-8), 26.08(\mathrm{C}-7), 31.58(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 32.99 (C-5), 38.20 (C-3), 42.69 (C-10), 56.87 (C-4), 66.84 (C-11), 73.03 (C-12), 116.67 (C1), $127.55,127.77,128.29,128.46(\mathrm{Ar}), 135.40(\mathrm{C}-2), 137.96(\mathrm{Ar}), 156.67\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$.

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3065$ (w), 3032 (w), 2955 (m), 2929 (m), 2858 (m), 1748 (w), 1697 (vs), 1641 (w), 1497 (w), 1454 (m), 1413 (m), 1347 (m), 1266 (m), 1223 (m), 1152 (m), 1111 (s), 1028 (w), 994 (m), 913 (m), 769 (m), 735 (m), 697 (s).

MS (EI, rt): m/z (\%) = $410\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right],<1 \%\right), 368(12), 324(26), 318(<1), 294(1), 274(<1)$, 244 (2), 216 (1), 196 (<1), 180 (10), 151 (12), 107 (21), 91 (100), 79 (10).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 410.2695 , found: 410.2700 .

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd. C 76.23, H 8.62, N 3.42 .
found C 75.86, H 8.46, N 3.23 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:-12.9\left(\mathrm{c}=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$

## ( $E$ )-(S)-7-[Benzyloxycarbonyl-(2-benzyloxy-ethyl)-amino]-3-oxo-dodec-4-enoic acid methyl ester (135)


[ $\mathbf{R u}](4.6 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added to a solution of homoallylamine $134(40 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $(E)$-3-oxo-hex-4-enoic acid methyl ester $\mathbf{1 2 8}(25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$ mmol) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.9 \mathrm{~mL})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was then refluxed for 19 h . The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1 $\rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to furnish $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$, as keto-enol mixture) as a light red oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.37\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:1).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-12), 1.05-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8-11)$, 2.20-2.65 (m, 2H, H-6), 3.35-3.41 (m, 2H, H-13), 3.40 (s, H-2 keto), 3.49-3.59 (m, 2H, H14), $3.54-3.69$ (m, 1H, H-7), 3.70, 3.72 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-18$ ), 4.49 (d, $J=13 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15$ ), 4.90 (d, $J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ enol), 5.10 (s, 2H, H-17), 5.70 (br t, $J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ enol), 6.05 (dd, $J=16$ and $9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ keto), $6.55,6.70(2 \mathrm{xdt}, J=16$ and $6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.21-7.45$ (m, 10H, Ar), 11.75 ( $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}$ enol).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.95(\mathrm{C}-12), 22.48(\mathrm{C}-11), 26.11(\mathrm{C}-10), 31.53(\mathrm{C}-$ 9), $32.85,33.25$ (C-8), $36.67,37.08$ (C-6), 46.24, 46.47 (C-13), 51.18, 52.27 (C-18), 56.84 (C-7), 66.79, 67.11 (C-14), 68.69, 69.09 (C-17), 73.15 (C-15), 90.14 (C-2), 126.10 (C-4), 1276.62, 127.82, 127.95, 128.11, 128.36, 128.47, 136.46, 136.66, 137.52, 137.96 (Ar), 146.42, 146.74 (C-5), 156.18 (C-16), 173.19 (C-1), 191.92 (3).

IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3089$ (w), 3064 (w), 3031 (w), 2953 (m), 2928 (m), 2857 (m), 1745 (m), 1694 (vs), 1642 (m), 1598 (m), 1497 (w), 1453 ( s), 1410 ( s), 1348 (m), 1328 (m), 1236 ( vs), 1142 (s), 1106 (s), 1028 (m), 1017 (m), 975 (m), 911 (w), 769 (m), 734 (s), 697 (s).

MS (EI, $\left.60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=509\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right],<1 \%\right), 478(<1), 438(<1), 418(<1), 394(1), 368(17)$, 324 (34), 274 (1), 256 (1), 232 (1), 196 (1), 180 (8), 151 (8), 107 (13), 91 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 509.2777, found: 509.2780.

CHN-Analytic $\left(\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd. C 70.69, H 7.72, N 2.75 .
found C 70.49, H 7.49, N 2.79 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+9.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
[(2S,6S)-1-(2-Hydroxy-ethyl)-6-pentyl-piperidin-2-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester (126)


CM Produkt 127 ( $270 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in isopropylether $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was hydrogenated over $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(68 \mathrm{mg}, 60$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) at 5 bar and $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 d . After filtration over celite and evaporation, the residue was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ methanol/
ammonia 97:3:0.1) to afford piperidine 126 ( $105 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ ) and calvine ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 13 \%$ ) as light yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.16\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ methanol/ammonia 95:5:0.1).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-13), 1.10-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 3-5, 9-12), 2.39 (dd, $J=15$ and $9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 2.51-2.77 (m, 4H, H-6, 7, 14), 3.09-3.25 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.46(\mathrm{t}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=14.12(\mathrm{C}-13), 21.69(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.71(\mathrm{C}-12), 26.15(\mathrm{C}-$ 3), 27.01 (C-10), 27.27 (C-5), 32.11 (C-11), 34.07 (C-9), 39.28 (C-7), 48.35 (C-14), 51.73 (C-16), 58.32 (C-2), 60.45 (C-15), 61.93 (C-6), 172.97 (C-8).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3442(\mathrm{w}), 2952(\mathrm{~s}), 2930(\mathrm{vs}), 2858(\mathrm{~s}), 1738(\mathrm{vs}), 1511$ (w), $1459(\mathrm{~m})$, 1437 (m), 1377 (m), 1353 (m), 1289 (m), 1258 (m), 1192 (m), 1175 (m), 1120 (m), 1054 (m), $1020(\mathrm{~m}), 882(\mathrm{w})$.

MS (EI, $\left.50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=271\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 254(1), 241(13), 240(88), 226(5), 200(100)$, 198 (30), 170 (12), 168 (19), 156 (4), 138 (3), 126 (18), 116 (3), 100 (3), 96 (4).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 271.2147, found: 271.2158 .

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+8.5\left(\mathrm{c}=1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$.

## [(2S,6S)-1-(2-Benzyloxy-ethyl)-6-pentyl-piperidin-2-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester

 CM Produkt 135 ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in isopropylether $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ was hydrogenated over $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(16 \mathrm{mg}, 15$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ at 5 bar and $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 d . After filtration over celite and evaporation, the residue was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ methanol/ ammonia $97: 3: 0.1$ ) to yield the $O$-benzylated piperidine ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%$ ) and $126(14 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%)$ as clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.59\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ methanol/ammonia 95:5:0.1).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-13), 1.08-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ $3-5,9-12$ ), 2.25 (dd, $J=15$ and $9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 2.40-2.80 (m, 4H, H-6, 7, 14), 3.03 (br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{H}-2), 3.41(\mathrm{t}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15), 3.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-17), 4.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16), 7.24-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, Ar).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.95(\mathrm{C}-13), 22.51(\mathrm{C}-12), 23.48(\mathrm{C}-4), 26.15(\mathrm{C}-$ 10), 27.01 (C-5), 28.00 (C-3), 32.02 (C-11), 34.23 (C-9), 39.92 (C-7), 45.78 (C-14), 51.36 (C-17), 59.06 (C-2), 62.49 (C-6), 70.39 (C-15), 73.03 (C-16), 127.38, 127.45, 128.20, 138.26 (Ar), 172.69 (C-8).

IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3088$ (w), 3063 (w), 3029 (w), 2929 (s), 2857 (s), 1739 (vs), 1604 (w), 1586 (w), 1496 (w), 1454 (m), 1436 (m), 1364 (m), 1305 (m), 1287 (m), 1251 (m), 1197 (m), 1179 (m), 1157 (m), 1112 ( s$), 1103$ ( s$), 1028$ (m), 1020 (m), 735 (m), 698 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=361\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 330(<1), 318(<1), 290(56), 288(14), 255(1)$, 240 (100), 216 (2), 198 (1), 182 (1), 168 (11), 156 (4), 124 (2), 110 (4), 96 (5), 91 (28).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 361.2617, found: 361.2620.

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+3.3\left(\mathrm{c}=0.6, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$.
(+)-Calvine


To a solution of $\mathbf{1 2 6}(12 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in benzene ( 3 mL ), $p$ -
 toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate $(9.2 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added and the mixture was refluxed under a nitrogen atmosphere for 18 h . Dichloromethane ( 10 mL ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and the collected organic layers were evaporated to give neat calvine ( $7 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ ) as a light yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.39\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ methanol/ammonia 95:5:0.1)
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR (200 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-13), 1.15-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 3-5, 9-12), 2.19-2.89 (m, 5H, H-6, 7, 14), 3.23-3.37 (m, 1H, H-2), 4.21-4.36 (m, 2H, H-15).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=14.11(\mathrm{C}-13), 21.51(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.67(\mathrm{C}-12), 24.62(\mathrm{C}-$ 3), 25.21 (C-5), 32.27 (C-10, 11), 34.20 (C-9), 43.15 (C-7), 53.48 (C-14), 58.99 (C-2), 62.75 (C-6), 68.97 (C-15), 174.65 (C-8).

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 3954 (s), 2931 (s), 2859 (m), 2808 (w), 2770 (w), 1741 (vs), 1466 (m), $1435(\mathrm{~m}), 1388(\mathrm{~m}), 1378(\mathrm{~m}), 1316(\mathrm{~m}), 1283(\mathrm{~m}), 1264(\mathrm{~m}), 1216(\mathrm{~m}), 1186(\mathrm{~m}), 1154(\mathrm{~m})$, 1077 (m), 1063 (s), 904 (w).

MS (EI, $\left.100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=240\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right], 2 \%\right), 226(<1), 210(<1), 196(4), 182(2), 168$ (100), 166 (4), 154 (1), 138 (5), 126 (18), 108 (4), 96 (4).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 240.1963 , found: 240.1969.

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}:+18.3\left(\mathrm{c}=0.35, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. Lit. ${ }^{79}[\alpha]_{D}^{20}+18\left(c 0.66, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$

### 2.4 Compounds in Chapter III

General Procedure C: Wittig reaction with allyl phosphonium bromide
To a suspension of allylphosphoniumbromide ( $0.78 \mathrm{~g}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 15 mL of anhydrous THF at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, n-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.3 \mathrm{ml}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane) was added dropwise. After 1 h , aldehyde ( 2 mmol ) in 4.0 mL of anhydrous THF was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred further at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After completion of the reaction, as judged by TLC analysis, the mixture was hydrolyzed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution, extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.9: 1\right)$ to afford the desired product.

General procedure D: Cross metathesis of conjugated diene with electron deficient olefin To a solution of diene ( 1 eq .) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.05 \mathrm{M}$ ), electron deficient olefin (methyl vinyl ketone (MVK), methyl acrylate, acryl nitrile or acrolein) (3 eq.) and [Ru] ( 0.05 eq .) were added. The mixture was refluxed under a nitrogen atmosphere, cooled to rt, evaporated, and purified by preparative TLC or column chromatography to yield the desired product.

## 6-Penta-2,4-dienyl-1,4-dioxaspiro-[4.4]-non-7-yl acetic acid methyl ester (142)



Following the general procedure C , 6-(2-oxo-ethyl)-1,4dioxaspiro [4.4]-non-7-yl-acetic acid methyl ester 141 ( $0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 2$ mmol ) was employed to give after 2 h reaction and purification the recovered aldehyde ( 149 mg ) and diene $142(126 \mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$ according to the recovered aldehyde, $1: 1$ cis/trans) as a colorless oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.52\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.21-1.50$ and $1.62-2.62(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2-7,10), 3.64$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15$ ), 3.85 ( $\mathrm{s} \mathrm{br}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8,9$ ), 4.89-5.24 (m, 2H, H-14), 5.46 ( q br, $J=7$ and 11 Hz , H-11 cis) 5.66 (td, $J=15$ and $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-11$ trans), 5.92-6.14 (m, 1H, H-12), 6.29 (td, $J=17$ and $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13$ trans), 6.65 (tdd, $J=17,11$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13$ cis).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=19.67(\mathrm{C}-3), 27.83,31.81(\mathrm{C}-4,5), 35.03(\mathrm{C}-2), 38.9$ (C-7), 39.60 (C-10), 51.30 (C-15), 64.02, 64.50 (C-8, 9), 114.75, 116.90 (C-14), 117.46 (C6), 129.44, 131.21, 131.81, 132.11, 133.73, 137.01 (C-11, 12, 13), 173.01 (C-1).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3084(\mathrm{w}), 2952(\mathrm{~s}), 2882(\mathrm{~m}), 1731(\mathrm{vs}), 1650(\mathrm{w}), 1602(\mathrm{w}), 1436(\mathrm{~s})$, 1257 (m), 1206 (m), 1147 (s), 1037 (m), 1006 (s), 949 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=266\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 20 \%\right), 251$ (2), 235 (6), 204 (6), 193 (42), 151 (15), 144 (6), 130 (15), 127 (6), 99 (100), 86 (25).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)$ : calcd: 226.1518, found: 226.1519.

## 2-Ethyl-2-hexa-3,5-dienyl-malonic acid diethyl ester (144)



Following the general procedure C, 2-ethyl-2-(3-oxo-propyl)malonic acid diethyl ester $\mathbf{1 4 3}(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was employed to furnish after 1 h reaction at rt and purification the diene 144 (190 $\mathrm{mg}, 35 \%, 1: 1$ trans/cis) as a colorless oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.59\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.80(\mathrm{dt}, J=7$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 1.20(\mathrm{dt}, J=7$ and $\left.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.80-2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5,6,8), 4.17\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=7\right.$ and $\left.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 4.89-5.26 (m, 2H, H-1), 5.40 (q br, $J=8$ and $11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ cis) 5.66 (td, $J=15$ and $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ trans), 5.90-6.13 (m, 1H, H-3), 6.25 (td, $J=17$ and $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ trans), 6.55 (tdd, $J=17,11$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ cis).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=8.23(\mathrm{C}-9), 13.95\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.35,25.01,25.27$, 26.91 (C-6, 8), 30.89, 31.45 (C-5), 57.47, $57.59(\mathrm{C}-7), 60.09\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 115.31,117.33(\mathrm{C}-1)$, $129.67,130.97,131.26,131.68,133.64,136.82(\mathrm{C}-2,3,4), 171.48\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}\right)$.

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3086(\mathrm{w}), 2977(\mathrm{~s}), 2940(\mathrm{~m}), 2906(\mathrm{~m}), 2882(\mathrm{~m}), 1729(\mathrm{vs}), 1653(\mathrm{w})$, 1603 (w), 1464 (s), 1447 (s), 1242 (vs), 1215 (vs), 1190 (vs), 1153 (vs), 1005 (s), 904 (m), 737 (w).

MS (EI, RT): m/z (\%) = $268\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 3\right), 223$ (8), 188 (100), 173 (52), 142 (48), 99 (22), 80 (52), 67 (29).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)$ : calcd. 268.1675, found: 268.1677.

GC-MS 2 peaks with retention time 19.20 and 19.37 min .
[6-(6-oxo-hepta-2,4-dienyl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-7-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester (147) and [6-(4-oxo-pent-2-enyl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-7-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester (148)

Following the general procedure D, diene $142(20 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, MVK ( $19 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.3 \mathrm{mg}, 3.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after 3 h reaction and preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethylacetate $2: 1$ ) dienone 147 ( $8 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%$, 4:1:1:1 $(11 E, 13 E) /(11 E, 13 Z) /(11 Z, 13 E) /(11 Z, 13 Z)$ as determined by $\left.{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N \mathrm{NR}\right)$ and enone $148(8 \mathrm{mg}$, $38 \%, 1: 1 E: Z)$ as yellow oil.

Dienone 147

$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.23\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.21-1.50$ and $1.62-$ 2.62 (m, 13H, H-2-7, 10, 16), 3.64 (s, 3H, H-17), 3.85 ( s br, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8,9), 5.88-6.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-11,12,14), 6.57$ (dd, $J=9$ and $13 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13 E, Z), 6.72-6.89(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}-13 \mathrm{Z}, Z), 7.01-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}-13 E, E), 7.42-7.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 11 and $15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13 Z, E)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=19.67(\mathrm{C}-3), 27.86(\mathrm{C}-16), 27.85,32.23(\mathrm{C}-4,5)$, 34.97 (C-2), 38.81 (C-7), 39.38 (C-10), 51.39 (C-17), 64.01, 64.46 (C-8, 9), 117.28 (C-6), 128.71, 129.52 (C-12, 13), 143.63, 144.27 (C-11, 14), 172.86 (C-1), 199.02 (C-15).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=2953(\mathrm{~s}), 2888(\mathrm{~m}), 1734$ (vs), 1676 ( s$), 1631(\mathrm{~m}), 1595(\mathrm{w}), 1437(\mathrm{~s})$, 1361 ( s ), 1255 ( s ), 1209 (m), 1152 ( s$), 1033$ (m), 1002 (m), 950 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=308\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 2\right), 265$ (8), 251 (2), 241 (12), 225 (6), 213 (4), 181 (4), 169 (4), 137 (4), 125 (8), 99 (37), 55 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ : calcd: 308.1624, found: 308.1629.

## Enone 148


$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.19\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.21-1.50$ and 1.62-2.62 $(\mathrm{m}$, $13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2-7,10,14$ ), 3.64 (s, 3H, H-15), 3.78-3.97 (m, 4H, H-8, 9), 6.00-6.13 (m, 1H, H-12), 6.83 (td, $J=7$ and $16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-11$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=19.67(\mathrm{C}-3), 26.56(\mathrm{C}-15), 27.83,32.21(\mathrm{C}-4,5)$, 34.96 (C-2), 38.79 (C-7), 39.23 (C-10), 50.27 and 51.39 (C-14), 63.99, 64.45 (C-8, 9), 117.27 (C-6), 131.84 (C-12), 147.68 (C-11), 172.85 (C-1), 198.68 (C-13).

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 2952 (m), 2886 (m), 1734 (vs), 1671 (vs), 1627 ( s$), 1594$ ( w$), 1436$ ( s$)$, 1360 ( s), 1254 (vs), 1204 ( s), 1148 (vs), 1033 (s), 998 ( s), 949 (s).

MS (EI, $\left.70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=282\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 10\right), 267(>1), 251$ (3), 239 (5), 224 (4), 209 (12), 155 (9), 125 (5), 99 (100), 86 (20).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ : calcd: 282.1467, found: 282.1470.

## 2-Ethyl-2-(7-oxo-octa-3,5-dienyl)-malonic acid diethyl ester (149), 2-but-3-enyl-2-ethyl-

 malonic acid diethyl ester (150), and 2,11-bis-ethoxycarbonyl-2,11-diethyl-dodeca-5,7dienoic acid diethyl ester (151).Following the general procedure D, diene $144(20 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, MVK ( $19 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.3 \mathrm{mg}, 3.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to yield after 3 h reaction and column chromatography (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $10: 1$ ) dienone 149 ( $9 \mathrm{mg}, 38 \%$ ), monoene 150 ( $2 \mathrm{mg}, 11 \%$ ), and dimer 151 ( $5 \mathrm{mg}, 13 \%$ ) as yellow oil.

## Dienone 149


$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.31\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.10: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.81(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-11), 1.22\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.82-2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$
$7,8,10), 2.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.16\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 6.00-6.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3,5$, 6), 6.76 (td, $J=16$ and $6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4 E, Z$ ), 7.06 (dd, $J=16$ and $9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4 E, E)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=8.28(\mathrm{C}-11), 13.95\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.32(\mathrm{C}-10), 26.78$, 27.07 (C-1), 27.00, $27.59(\mathrm{C}-8), 30.00,30.49(\mathrm{C}-7), 57.37(\mathrm{C}-9), 61.00\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 129.12$, $131.35,143.28,143.60,146.63$ (C-3, 4, 5, 6), 171.18 (COO), 198.30, 198.54 (C-2).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=2978(\mathrm{~m}), 2940(\mathrm{~m}), 2907(\mathrm{w}), 2883(\mathrm{w}), 1727(\mathrm{vs}), 1677(\mathrm{~s}), 1629(\mathrm{~m})$, 1465 (m), 1448 (m), 1366 (m), 1300 (m), 1249 ( s), 1218 (s), 1191 (s), 1127 ( s), 1113 (s), 1027 ( s ), 981 (m), $860(\mathrm{~m})$.

MS (EI, $\left.70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=310\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 2\right), 285(2), 266(1), 265(4), 239$ (10), 188 (100), 173 (64), 142 (44), 127 (48), 123 (37), 107 (34), 99 (67), 95 (58).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ : calcd. 310.1780, found: 310.1801.

GC-MS 2 peaks with retention time 19.93 and 20.34 min.

## Monoene 150


$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.80\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.10: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.82(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7)$, $1.23\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.83-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3,4,6), 4.18(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.90-5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.66-5.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$.

GC-MS retention time 17.7 min.

## Dimer 151


$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.56\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.10: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.79(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.75-2.05(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.15\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.31-6.37(\mathrm{~m}$, 4 H , H-olefin).

## 7-Oxo-octa-3,5-dienoic acid ethyl ester (152) and Octa-3,5-dienoic acid diethyl ester (153)

Following the general procedure $\mathrm{D},(E)$-hexa-3,5-dienoic acid ethyl ester $\mathbf{1 4 6}(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.28$ mmol ), MVK ( $70 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](8 \mathrm{mg}, 13 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after 3 h reaction a complex mixture, which afforded after preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethylacetate 2:1) 2 main products: dienone 152 ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{2 4 \%}$ ) and dimer 153 (6 $\mathrm{mg}, 9 \%$ ) as yellow oil.

## Dienone 152

 $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.35\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.3: 2\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.25(\mathrm{tt}, J=7$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.15-2.42 (m, 3H, H-8), 3.11-3.38 (m, 2H, H-2), 4.13 (m, 2H, OCH $)$, 5.79-6.36 (m, 3H, H-3, 4, 6), 6.50-7.19 (m, 1H, H-5).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 13.99\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.73,27.03(\mathrm{C}-8), 37.46,38.13(\mathrm{C}-2)$, $60.34,61.08\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 130.33,131.73,133.81,134.87,138.58,139.51,140.45,142.36(\mathrm{C}-3-$ 6), 169.74, 170.34 (C-1), 197.86, 198.41 (C-7).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=2980(\mathrm{~m}), 2959(\mathrm{~m}), 2925(\mathrm{~m}), 2872(\mathrm{w}), 2852(\mathrm{w}), 1732(\mathrm{vs}), 1714$ (vs), 1667 (s), 1639 (m), 1617 (m), 1598 (m), 1580 (m), 1465 (w), 1446 (w), 1367 (m), 1301 (m), 1252 ( s), 1175 ( s$), 1158$ ( s$), 1134$ ( s$), 1096$ (m), 1028 ( s$), 999$ ( s$), 858$ (w).

MS (EI, RT): m/z (\%) = $182\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 7\right), 167$ (1), 153 (7), 147 (3), 140 (12), 137 (4), 135 (3), 111 (3), 109 (12), 108 (15), 95 (70), 93 (5), 67 (17), 66 (18), 58 (100).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)$ : calcd. 182.0943, found: 182.0943.

GC-MS retention time 18.01 min .

## Dimer 153


$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.54\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.25\left(\mathrm{t}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.01-3.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $4.12\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.50-6.42(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}$-olefin).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $14.03\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 37.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 60.71\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 124.77, 132.87 (C-olefin), $171.38\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$.

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=2981$ (m), 2934 (w), 2908 (w), 1731 (vs), 1465 (w), 1446 (w), 1368 (m), 1300 (m), 1257 ( s$), 1174$ ( s$), 1156$ ( vs$), 1096$ (m), 1026 ( s$), 989$ ( s$), 939(\mathrm{~m}), 857(\mathrm{~m})$.

MS (EI, $\left.40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=226\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 18\right), 180(15), 167$ (9), 153 (23), 134 (27), 111 (16), 107 (35), 83 (21), 80 (30), 79 (100), 67 (12).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)$ : calcd. 226.1205, found: 226.1210.

GC-MS retention time 18.90 and 19.04 min .
[6-(3-Methyl-penta-2,4-dienyl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-7-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester (154)


To a solution of 1-methyl-allyldiphenylphosphine oxide $(0.7 \mathrm{~g}$, $2.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, n-\operatorname{BuLi}(1.7 \mathrm{~mL}$, 1.6 M in hexane) was added dropwise. After further stirring for 20 min at the same temperature, anhydrous HMPA ( $0.96 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.48$ mmol ) was added, followed by slow addition of aldehyde 141 ( 0.5 $\mathrm{g}, 2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 2 mL ), while temperature was kept below $-72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Stirring was continued at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and water ( 5 mL ) was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether ( $2 \times 20$ mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous LiBr solution ( $2 \times 20$ mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1) to give diene 154 as a clear oil ( $147 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%, 4: 1 \mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z}$ ).
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.61\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.20-1.50$ and $1.63-2.62(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2-7,10,13)$, 3.61 (s, 3H, H-16), 3.79-3.93 (m, 4H, H-8, 9), 4.96 (dd, $J=28$ and $11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15 E), 5.01-5.23$
(m, H-15 Z), $5.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-11 Z), 5.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-11 E), 6.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=17$ and 11 $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14 E), 6.78$ (ddd, $J=17,11$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14 Z$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=11.58(\mathrm{C}-13), 19.67(\mathrm{C}-3), 27.86,27.85(\mathrm{C}-4,5)$, 35.59 (C-2), 39.13 (C-7), 39.63 (C-10), 51.29 (C-16), 64.02, $64.50(\mathrm{C}-8,9$ ), 110.28 (C-15 E), 113.28 (C-15 Z), 117.46 (C-6), 129.68 (C-11 Z), 131.79 (C-11 E), 133.55 (C-12 Z), 134.09 (C-12 E), 141.39 (C-14), 173.03 (C-1).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3088(\mathrm{w}), 2951(\mathrm{~s}), 2882(\mathrm{~m}), 1737(\mathrm{vs}), 1641(\mathrm{w}), 1606(\mathrm{w}), 1436(\mathrm{~s})$, 1306 (m), 1257 (m), 1203 (m), 1150 (s), 1034 (m), 991 (m), 949 (m), 895 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=280\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 23 \%\right), 265(2), 249(7), 225$ (4), 218 (14), 207 (47), 197 (6), 163 (13), 145 (30), 144 (34), 127 (20), 99 (100), 86 (25).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)$ : calcd: 280.1674, found: 280.1677.

## 10-Methoxy-3,6,10-trimethyl-undeca-1,3-diene (156)



To a solution of 1-methyl-allyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( 0.91 $\mathrm{g}, 3.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, n-\operatorname{BuLi}(2.2$ $\mathrm{mL}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane) was added dropwise. After further stirring for 20 min at the same temperature, anhydrous HMPA $(1.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, followed by slow addition of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloctanal $155(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 2 mL ), while temperature was kept below $-72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 2 h stirring at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and warming to rt , water $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous LiBr solution ( $2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. Purification was done with column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.30: 1\right)$ to yield diene $\mathbf{1 5 6}(462 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%, 4: 1 \mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z})$ as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.48\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.9: 1\right)$.
${ }^{1}$ H-NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.80-0.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-14), 1.05-1.60(\mathrm{~m}$, $12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7,8,9,11,12$ ), 1.72 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-13$ ), 1.75-1.21 (m, 3H, H-5, 6), 3.15 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ),
$4.9(\mathrm{dd}, J=30,11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1 E), 5.05-5.25(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}-1 Z), 5.38(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4 Z), 5.55(\mathrm{t}, J=7$ Hz, H-4 E), 6.37 (dd, $J=18$ and $11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2 E), 6.75$ (ddd, $J=17,11$ and $1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2 Z$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=11.64(\mathrm{C}-14), 19.52(\mathrm{C}-13), 21.21(\mathrm{C}-7), 24.83(\mathrm{C}-$ 11, 12), $33.44(\mathrm{C}-6), 35.41,37.09,39.88(\mathrm{C}-5,8,9), 48.92\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 74.04(\mathrm{C}-10), 110.06(\mathrm{C}-$ $1 E), 112.94(\mathrm{C}-1 Z), 130.04(\mathrm{C}-4 Z), 132.08(\mathrm{C}-4 E), 133.74(\mathrm{C}-3 Z), 134.32(\mathrm{C}-3 E), 141.57$ (C-2).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3089(\mathrm{w}), 2969(\mathrm{vs}), 2938(\mathrm{vs}), 2902(\mathrm{~s}), 2871(\mathrm{~s}), 2847(\mathrm{~m}), 2824(\mathrm{~m})$, 1642 (w), 1607 (m), 1462 (m), 1379 (s), 1363 (s), 1216 (m), 1196 (m), 1187 (m), 1154 (m), 1086 (vs), 988 (s), 891 (s).

MS (EI, $\left.50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=224\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 209(2), 192$ (8), 178 (2), 177 (10), 163 (2), 149 (10), 136 (10), 121 (10), 109 (14), 107 (18), 93 (10), 81 (23), 73 (100), 69 (30).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}\right)$ : calcd: 224.2140, found: 224.2143.

## ( $8 R, 9 S, 13 S, 14 S$ )-3-Methoxy-13-methyl-6,7,8,9,11,12,13,14,15,16-decahydro-cyclopenta [ $\alpha$ ]phenanthren-17-one ( $O$-methyl estrone) (158)



Estrone ( $400 \mathrm{mg}, 4.48 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in refluxing ethanol ( 20 mL ) until it dissolved completely, then over a period of 8 min was treated 4 times alternately with 0.7 mL portions each of $50 \%$ aqueous KOH and dimethyl sulfate. The addition of KOH is exothermic and the first addition of dimethyl sulfate generates a white solid which dissolved under vigorous stirring. The mixture was refluxed for another 30 min , cooled to rt and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in water and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were filtrated through $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated to furnish neat $O$-methyl estrone 158 $(366 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%)$ as a white solid.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.53\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-18), 1.30-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.52(\mathrm{~m}$, 6 H ), 2.92 (t, $J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), 3.79 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-19$ ), 6.67 (d, $J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 6.73 (dd, $J=$ 8 and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 7.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=13.70(\mathrm{C}-18), 21.42,25.75,26.39,29.51,31.41$, 35.71 (C-6, 7, 11, 12, 15, 16), 38.23 (C-9), 43.83 (C-8), 47.88 (C-13), 50.26 (C-14), 55.06 (C-19), 111.41 (C-1), 113.73 (C-2), 126.19 (C-4), 131.88 (C-10), 137.61 (C-5), 157.44 (C-3), 220.81 (C-17).

Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid ( $8 R, 9 S, 13 S, 14 S$ )-3-methoxy-13-methyl-7,8,9,11,12,13,14, 15-octahydro-6H-cyclopenta[ $\alpha$ ]phenanthren-17-yl ester
 To a solution of NaHMDS ( $0.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $O$-methyl estrone $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ ( $99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 5 mL ) was added. After 1 h stirring, N phenyltrifluoromethanesulfonimide ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the resulting enolate. After 20 min , the reaction mixture was slowly warmed to rt and stirred for 1 h . The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic layer was washed subsequently with saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. The purification was done with column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 30:1) to afford vinyl triflate ( $113 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.59\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-18), 1.30-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-19)$, 5.65 (s, 1H, H-16), 6.65 (m, 1H, H-4), 6.76 (dd, $J=8$ and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=15.19(\mathrm{C}-18), 25.71,26.64,28.24,29.32,32.61(\mathrm{C}-6$, $7,11,12,15), 36.58(\mathrm{C}-8), 44.07$ (C-9), 44.96 (C-13), 53.42 (C-14), 55.03 (C-19), 111.37 (C1), $113.78(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.37(\mathrm{C}-16), 121.68\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 125.83(\mathrm{C}-4), 131.99(\mathrm{C}-10), 137.54(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 157.50 (C-3), 159.20 (C-17).
( $8 R, 9 S, 13 S, 14 S$ )-3-Methoxy-13-methyl-17-vinyl-7,8,9,11,12,13,14,15-octahydro-6Hcyclopenta[ $\alpha]$ phenanthrene (159)


To a solution of vinyl triflate ( $113 \mathrm{mg}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF $(5 \mathrm{~mL}), \operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(9 \mathrm{mg}, 8.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), \mathrm{LiCl}$ ( $52 \mathrm{mg}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and tributyltin ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added subsequently. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 2 h , quenched with water, and extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed subsequently with a $10 \%$ aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated. The purification was done with column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1) to yield diene 159 ( $43 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ) as a viscous oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.69\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $\left.3: 2\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-18), 1.32-2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-3.01$ (m, 2H, H-6), 3.81 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-21$ ), 5.00 (d, $J=11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-20$ ), 5.35 (d, $J=18 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 20), 5.72 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16$ ), 6.31 (dd, $J=18$ and $11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-19$ ), 6.62 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 6.70 (dd, $J=8$ and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=15.93(\mathrm{C}-18), 26.55,27.62,29.62,30.90,35.26(\mathrm{C}-6$, $7,11,12,15), 37.08$ (C-8), 44.15 (C-9), 46.38 (C-13), 55.06 (C-14), 56.38 (C-21), 111.28 (C1), 112.81 (C-20), 113.72 (C-2), 125.91 (C-4), 129.17 (C-16), 132.29 (C-10), 132.79 (C-19), 137.84 (C-5), 153.23 (C-17), 157.32 (C-3).

IR (ATR): v $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)=3096$ (w), 3082 (w), 3032 (w), 3010 (w), 2928 (vs), 2852 (m), 2833 (m), 1715 (m), 1609 ( s$), 1575$ (m), 1499 (vs), 1464 (m), 1453 (m), 1371 (m), 1312 (m), 1281 (s), 1256 (vs), 1237 (vs), 1162 (m), 1154 (m), 1049 ( s$), 1037$ ( s$), 992$ (m), 962 (m), 889 (m), 817 ( s , 781 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=294\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 100 \%\right), 279(30), 268(6), 251$ (2), 239 (2), 225 (3), 211 (4), 199 (9), 186 (34), 173 (43), 171 (20), 160 (16), 147 (24), 145 (6), 121 (7), 119 (10), 105 (22), 95 (4), 91 (16).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}\right)$ : calcd: 294.1984, found: 294.1985.

## [6-((4E)-3-Methyl-6-oxo-hepta-2,4-dienyl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-7-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester (162)

 Following the general procedure D, diene 154 ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 71$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$, MVK ( $18 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.2 \mathrm{mg}, 3.6$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after 3 h reaction and preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethylacetate 3:2) dienone $162(17 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%, 4: 1 E, E / Z, E)$ as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.26\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.20-1.50$ and $1.63-2.60(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2-7,10,13$, 17), 3.63 (s, 3H, H-18), 3.72-3.93 (m, 4H, H-8, 9), $5.80(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-11, Z), 5.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-11, E), 6.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15, E), 6.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15, Z), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{H}-14, E), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14, Z)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=12.06(\mathrm{C}-13), 19.95(\mathrm{C}-3), 27.77(\mathrm{C}-17), 27.86$, 28.01 (C-4, 5), 34.99 (C-2), 39.14 (C-7), 39.40 (C-10), 51.36 (C-18), 63.96, 64.41 (C-8, 9), 117.26 (C-6), 124.88 (C-15 E), 127.18 (C-15 Z), 130.98 (C-12 Z), 133.12 (C-12 E), 139.28 (C-11 Z), 142.02 (C-11 E), 148.36 (C-14), 172.85 (C-1 E), 173.51 (C-1 Z), 198.36 (C-16 Z), 198.82 (C-16 E).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3446(\mathrm{w}), 2953(\mathrm{~s}), 2888(\mathrm{~m}), 1734(\mathrm{vs}), 1677(\mathrm{~s}), 1628(\mathrm{~m}), 1588(\mathrm{w})$, 1437 ( s), 1359 ( s), 1306 (m), 1257 (s), 1207 ( s), 1154 ( s), 1034 ( s), 984 (m), 949 (m), 890 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=322\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 2 \%\right), 280(8), 265$ (2), 249 (4), 213 (28), 207 (14), 185 (5), 171 (5), 144 (6), 127 (8), 99 (100), 86 (14).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ : calcd: 322.1780, found: 322.1788.
(4E)-6-(7-Methoxycarbonylmethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-6-yl)-4-methyl-hexa-2,4dienoic acid methyl ester (163)


Following the general procedure D, diene 154 ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 71$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$, methyl acrylate ( $19 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 214 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and [Ru] ( 2.2 mg , $3.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to yield after 3 h reaction and preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethylacetate 2:1) dienoic ester $163(9 \mathrm{mg}, 37 \%, 4: 1(E, E) /(Z, E))$ as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.37\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.15-1.55$ and 1.60-2.65 $(\mathrm{m}, 13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2-7,10,13)$, 3.60-3.97 (m, 10H, H-8, 9, 17, 18), 5.78 (d, 1H, $J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15$ ), 5.94 (t, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 11), $7.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14, E), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14, Z)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=12.04(\mathrm{C}-13), 19.92(\mathrm{C}-3), 27.98,27.92(\mathrm{C}-4,5)$, 35.08 ( $\mathrm{C}-2$ ), 39.28 (C-7), 39.44 (C-10), 51.03 (C-17), 51.32 (C-18), 64.01, 64.46 (C-8, 9), 114.86 (C-6), 117.29 (C-15 E), 117.51 (C-15 Z), 130.65 (C-12 Z), 132.79 (C-12 E), 138.41 (C-11 Z), 141.11 (C-11 E), 149.63 (C-14), 167.92 (C-16), 172.89 (C-1).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3412(\mathrm{w}), 2952(\mathrm{~m}), 2885(\mathrm{~m}), 1734(\mathrm{vs}), 1621(\mathrm{~m}), 1436(\mathrm{~m}), 1310(\mathrm{~s})$, 1274 (s), 1195 (s), 1169 ( s$), 1034$ (m), 984 (m), 949 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=338\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 5 \%\right), 307$ (2), 278 (2), 265 (7), 233 (2), 225 (4), 213 (12), 189 (4), 169 (6), 125 (9), 99 (100), 86 (12).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{6}\right)$ : calcd: 338.1729 , found: 338.1734 .

GC-MS retention time 27.12 and 27.37 min.
[6-(4E)-3-Methyl-6-oxo-hexa-2,4-dienyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-7-yl)-acetic acid methyl ester (164)


Following the general procedure D, diene 154 ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 71$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$, acrolein ( $16 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 214 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.2 \mathrm{mg}, 3.6$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to afford after 3 h reaction and preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 2:1) product $164(5 \mathrm{mg}, 23 \%, 4: 1(E, E) /(Z, E))$ as a yellow oil together with recovered diene $154(12 \mathrm{mg})$.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.30\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.15-1.57$ and 1.60-2.70(m, 13H, H-2-7, 10, 13), 3.67 (s, 3H, H-17), 3.75-4.00 (m, 4H, H-8, 9), 6.00-6.20 (m, 2H, H-11, 15), 7.11 (d, $J=16$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-14), 9.53$ (d, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-16, E), 9.75$ (m, H-16, Z).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3434(\mathrm{w}), 2953(\mathrm{~m}), 2888(\mathrm{~m}), 1734(\mathrm{vs}), 1691(\mathrm{~s}), 1623(\mathrm{w}), 1437(\mathrm{~m})$, 1307 (m), 1260 (s), 1207 (s), 1150 (s), 1033 (s), 984 (m), 949 (m).

MS (EI, $\left.110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=309$ ([M $\left.\left.{ }^{+}\right], 2 \%\right), 265(2), 213$ (10), 199 (2), 185 (6), 169 (6), 141 (5), 125 (5), 99 (100), 86 (7).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ : calcd: 309.1702, found: 309.1712.

GC-MS retention time 25.21 min .

6-(5-Cyano-3-methyl-penta-2,4-dienyl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-7-yl-acetic acid methyl ester (165)


Following the general procedure D , diene 154 ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), acryl nitrile ( $14 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 214 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.2 \mathrm{mg}, 3.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to furnish after 3 h reaction and preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethylacetate 2:1) compound 165 $(3 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 14 \%, \quad 16: 4: 4: 1 \quad(11 E, 14 E) /(11 E, 14 Z) /(11 Z, 14 E) /$ $(11 Z, 14 Z)$ as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) as a clear oil together with recovered diene 154 ( 15 mg ).
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.37\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=1.25-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2-7,10,13), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 16), $3.70-3.95$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8,9$ ), 5.05 (d, $J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15, E, Z), 5.09$ (d, $J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15$, $E, E), 5.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15, Z, E), 5.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-11), 6.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ $14, E, Z), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14, E, E), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14, Z, E)$.

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3421$ (w), 2953 (m), 2927 (m), 2886 (m), 2224 (w), 1733 (vs), 1633 (w), 1437 (m), 1306 (m), 1263 (s), 1200 (s), 1150 (s), 1031 (s), 968 (m), 949 (m), 894 (w).

MS (EI, $\left.110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=306\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 290(1), 279(3), 260(3), 248$ (4), 213 (10), 185 (4), 169 (4), 149 (12), 125 (4), 99 (100), 95 (6).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ : calcd: 290.1392, found: 290.1399.

GC-MS retention time 24.39, 25.42 and 25.98 min .
(3E)-12-Methoxy-5,8,12-trimethyl-trideca-3,5-dien-2-one (166)
Following the general procedure D, diene $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 89$
 $\mu \mathrm{mol})$, MVK ( $22 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 267 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.8 \mathrm{mg}, 4.5$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after 3 h reaction and preparative TLC (cyclohexane/ethylacetate 2:1) dienone $166(30 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{77} \mathrm{\%}, 4: 1(E, E) /(E, Z)$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.51\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1}$ H-NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.78-0.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15), 1.03-1.65(\mathrm{~m}$, 13H, H-7-13), 1.72 (s, H-14 E), 1.85 (s, H-14 Z), 1.92-2.40 (m, 5H, H-6, 16), 3.15 (s, 3H, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.80(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5 \mathrm{Z}), 5.95(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5 E), 6.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2 E), 6.12$ (d, $J=18 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2 Z$ ), $7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3 E), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3 Z)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=12.14(\mathrm{C}-15), 19.43(\mathrm{C}-14 E), 20.01(\mathrm{C}-14 \mathrm{Z}), 21.14$ (C-8), 24.77 (C-12, 13), 27.09 (C-16 E), 27.48 (C-16 Z), 33.27 (C-7), 36.11, 37.08, 39.91 (C-
$6,9,10), 48.92\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 74.36(\mathrm{C}-11), 124.83(\mathrm{C}-2), 133.56(\mathrm{C}-4), 142.21(\mathrm{C}-5), 148.58(\mathrm{C}-$ 3), $198.80(\mathrm{C}-1)$.

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3413$ (w), 3314 (w), 2969 (vs), 2939 (vs), 2873 (s), 2825 (m), 1720 (m), 1701 (m), 1679 (vs), 1628 (m), 1597 ( w), 1463 (m), 1380 (s), 1363 (vs), 1254 (s), 1213 (m), 1186 (m), 1152 (m), 1084 (vs), $982(\mathrm{~m})$.

MS (EI, $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=267\left(\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right], 1 \%\right), 250(1), 234$ (2), 219 (1), 195 (2), 177 (1), 163 (2), 147 (3), 137 (2), 123 (3), 109 (8), 96 (14), 81 (6), 73 (100), 69 (10).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$ : calcd: 267.2324, found: 267.2329.

GC-MS retention time 21.81 and 20.88 min .

## (E)-4-[1-(Toluene-4-sulfonyl)-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-3-yl]-but-3-ene-2-one (167)



Following the general procedure D, 3-vinyl-2,5-dihydro-pyrrole-1sulfonic acid $p$-tolyl ester $157(20 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, MVK ( $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 240$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$, and $[\mathbf{R u}](2.5 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to furnish after 3 h reaction and column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 2:1) dienone $167(20 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%)$ as a white solid.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.21\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
$\mathrm{mp}: 130-132{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=2.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 2.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.22(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2,5), 5.92$ (d, $J=17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 6.15 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 7.12 (d, $J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), 7.32 (d, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.72$ (d, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=21.36\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 27.64(\mathrm{C}-9), 53.05(\mathrm{C}-2), 55.27(\mathrm{C}-$ 5), 127.27 (Ar), 128.95 (C-4), 129.64, 131.24 (Ar), 132.14 (C-7), 133.76 (C-3), 134.44 (C-6), 135.94, 143.68 (Ar), 197.56 (C-8).

IR (ATR): v ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) = 3462 (w), 3065 (w), 3030 (w), 2971 (w), 2924 (w), 2865 (w), 1696 (s), 1671 ( s), 1628 (s), 1596 (s), 1455 (m), 1420 (m), 1399 (m), 1343 (vs), 1306 (s), 1290 (s), 1254 (m), 1162 (vs), 1099 ( s$), 1066$ ( s$), 1017$ (m), 979 (m), 816 (s), 707 (m), 677 (s).

MS (EI, $\left.120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=291\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 35 \%\right), 289(24), 274(20), 264$ (4), 249 (3), 226 (2), 210 (3), 198 (3), 184 (3), 155 (31), 139 (6), 136 (100), 134 (22), 120 (6), 118 (10), 108 (8), 94 (21), 91 (84), 65 (22).

HRMS ( $\left.\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NS}\right)$ : calcd: 291.0929, found: 291.0921.
( $E$ )-3-[1-(Toluene-4-sulfonyl)-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-3-yl]-acrylic acid methyl ester (168)


Following the general procedure D, 3-vinyl-2,5-dihydro-pyrrole-1sulfonic acid $p$-tolyl ester $157(20 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, methyl acrylate ( 22 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 240 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, and $[\mathbf{R u}](2 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to afford after 3 h reaction and column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ cyclohexane/ethylacetate $4: 1$ ) ester $168(11 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%)$ as a white solid together with the recovered diene $157(2 \mathrm{mg})$.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.35\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
$\mathrm{mp}: 143-145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$-NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=2.61\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 4.22(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2,5), 5.67$ (d, $J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 6.02 (s, 1H, H-3), 7.24 (d, $J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), 7.35 (d, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.72$ (d, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=21.36\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 51.64(\mathrm{C}-9), 53.05(\mathrm{C}-2), 55.18(\mathrm{C}-$ 5), 120.39 (C-7), 127.27, 129.74 (Ar), 131.29 (C-3), 133.81 (C-4), 135.58 (Ar), 136.39 (C-6), 143.63 (Ar), 166.53 (C-8).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3065$ (w), 3029 (w), 2992 (w), 2951 (w), 2923 (w), 2849 (w), 1718 (vs), 1641 (s), 1611 (m), 1597 (m), 1494 (w), 1457 (w), 1436 (m), 1398 (w), 1345 (vs), 1314
(s), 1289 (m), 1257 (m), 1206 (s), 1162 (vs), 1101 (s), 1069 (m), 1039 (m), 1017 (m), 985 (m), 815 (m), 709 (m), 673 ( s$), 661$ ( s$)$.

MS (EI, $\left.120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=307\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 10 \%\right), 292(1), 276(5), 256(1), 242(1), 213(1), 155$ (14), 152 (81), 139 (2), 124 (4), 120 (100), 110 (4), 91 (56), 65 (29).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{NS}\right)$ : calcd: 307.0878, found: 307.0878.

## ( $E$ )-4-( $8 R, 9 S, 13 S, 14 S)$-3-Methoxy-13-methyl-7,8,9,11,12,13,14,15-octahydro-6Hcyclopenta $[\alpha]$ phenanthren-17-yl)-but-3-en-2-one (169)



Following the general procedure D, diene 159 ( 20 mg , $68 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, MVK ( $17 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 204 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and [Ru] ( 2.5 mg , $3.4 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to give after 24 h reaction and column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$ cyclohexane/ethylacetate 20:1) dienone 169 ( 9 mg , $39 \%$ ) as a clear oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.54\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.98(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-18), 1.20-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 2.75-3.09$ (m, 2H, H-6), $3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-23), 6.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16), 6.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-20), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 6.71 (dd, $J=8$ and $2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 7.10-7.40 (m, 2H, H-1, 19).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=15.93(\mathrm{C}-18), 26.92(\mathrm{C}-22), 26.35,27.50,29.49$, $31.70,35.11$ (C-6, 7, 11, 12, 15), 36.96 (C-8), 43.99 (C-9), 46.36 (C-13), 55.06 (C-14), 56.28 (C-23), 111.31 (C-1), 113.72 (C-2), 125.93 (C-4), 130.71 (C-16), 132.38 (C-10), 137.67 (C5), 139.05 (C-20), 140.31 (C-19), 151.89 (C-17), 157.37 (C-3), 198.95 (C-21).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3450(\mathrm{w}), 3031(\mathrm{w}), 2928(\mathrm{~s}), 2855(\mathrm{~m}), 2835(\mathrm{~m}), 1665(\mathrm{~s}), 1610(\mathrm{vs})$, 1596 ( s , 1576 (m), 1500 (vs), 1464 (m), 1453 (m), 1373 (m), 1359 ( s$), 1281$ ( s$), 1255$ (vs), 1240 (s), 1171 (m), 1163 (m), 1154 (m), 1047 (m), 1035 (m), 974 (m), 901 (w), 872 (w), 815 (m), 779 (m).

MS (EI, $170{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): m/z (\%) = 336 ([M $\left.{ }^{+}\right], 98 \%$ ), 324 (18), 309 (6), 281 (5), 265 (5), 251 (3), 227 (17), 215 (9), 199 (14), 186 (31), 173 (100), 160 (28), 147 (46), 135 (21), 115 (24), 91 (25).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$ : calcd: 336.2089, found: 336.2091.

## Acetic acid 3-\{(2S,4aS,10aR)-7-methoxy-2-methyl-2-[4-((E)-3-oxo-but-1-enyl)-2,5-

 dihydro-furan-2-yl]-1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-phenanthren-1-yl\}-allyl ester (170) Following the general procedure D , diene $\mathbf{1 6 1}$ ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), MVK ( $15 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 178 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and [ Ru ] ( $1.8 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were employed to yield after 3 h reaction and column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 9:1) dienone 170 ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ) as a yellow oil.
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.41\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}-\mathbf{N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-28), 1.14-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, H-19), 2.15-2.32 (m, 3H), 2.36 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-27$ ), 2.75-2.88 (m, 2H, H-6), 3.76 (s, 3H, H-29), 4.58 (d, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-17$ ), 4.72 (s, 3H, H-20, 23), 5.43 (dd, $J=16$ and $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-15$ ), 5.76 (td, $J=15$ and $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16$ ), 5.87 (d, $J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-21$ ), 6.26 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-25$ ), 6.61 (d, $J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 6.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8$ and $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 7.19 (d, $J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 7.27 (d, $J=17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-24$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=16.40(\mathrm{C}-28), 20.94(\mathrm{C}-19), 27.25(\mathrm{C}-27), 25.76$, 27.25, 30.08, 31.73 (C-6, 7, 11, 12), 38.67 (C-8), 41.98 (C-13), 42.37 (C-9), 49.80 (C-14), 55.05 (C-29), 64.87 (C-17), 73.83 (C-23), 92.04 (C-20), 111.50 (C-1), 113.37 (C-2), 126.18 (C-4), 127.53 (C-15), 128.55 (C-21), 132.28 (C-10), 134.40 (C-25), 134.97 (C-16), 136.12 (C-24), 137.82 (C-5), 138.01 (C-22), 157.38 (C-3), 170.74 (C-18), 198.13 (C-26).

IR (ATR): $v\left(\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)=3506(\mathrm{w}), 2933(\mathrm{~m}), 2858(\mathrm{~m}), 2837(\mathrm{~m}), 1736(\mathrm{vs}), 1692(\mathrm{~m}), 1669(\mathrm{~s})$, 1626 (m), 1609 (m), 1590 ( s), 1500 ( s$), 1464$ (m), 1453 (m), 1382 (m), 1362 ( s$), 1283$ ( s$)$, 1251 (vs), 1233 (vs), 1175 (s), 1072 (s), 1054 (m), 1037 (m), 1024 (m), 987 (s), 898 (m), 866 (w), 840 (w), 817 (m), 788 (w).

MS (EI, $\left.150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=464\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right], 20 \%\right), 404$ (4), 355 (2), 327 (8), 273 (10), 267 (18), 239 (3), 226 (12), 211 (22), 199 (10), 173 (45), 160 (14), 147 (44), 138 (100), 137 (19), 121 (10), 109 (7), 93 (13), 81 (22).

HRMS $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ : calcd: 464.2563, found: 464.2567.

## VI Abbreviations

Ac
Ar
atm
Boc
bp
br
Bn
Bu
Bz
calcd.
cat.
Cbz
CM
Cy
d
DCM
DEAD
DEPT
DMAP
DMF
DMSO
EI
eq.
Et
GC
h
Hept
HMDS
HMPA
HRMS
IR
LDA
acetyl
aryl
atmosphere
tert-butoxycarbonyl
boiling point
broad
benzyl
butyl
benzoyl
calculated
catalyst/catalytic
benzyloxycarbonyl
cross metathesis
cyclohexyl
days
dichloromethane
diethylazodicarboxylate
Distortionless Enhancement by Polarization Transfer
4-dimethylamino pyridine
$N, N$-dimethyl formamide
dimethylsulfoxide
electronic ionization
equivalent(s)
ethyl
gas chromatography
hours
heptyl
hexamethyldisilazide
hexamethylphosphoric triamide
high resolution mass spectroscopy
infra red
lithium diisopropylamine

| m | multiplett |
| :---: | :---: |
| Me | methyl |
| Mes | mesityl |
| MOM | methoxymethyl |
| mp | melting point |
| MS | mass spectroscopy |
| Ms | mesyl |
| MTBE | methyl tert-butyl ether |
| MVK | methyl vinyl ketone |
| NaHMDS | sodium hexamethyldisilazide |
| NMO | N -methyl-morpholine- N -oxide |
| NMR | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance |
| nOe | nuclear Overhauser effect |
| PG | protecting group |
| Ph | phenyl |
| Pr | propyl |
| PTSA | p-toluene sulfonic acid |
| q | quartett |
| rt | room temperature |
| [ Ru ] | Blechert-Hoveyda ruthenium catalyst |
| RCM | ring closing metathesis |
| s | singlet |
| t | triplett |
| TBAF | tetrabutyl ammonium floride |
| TBDMS, TBS | tert-butyl-dimethylsilyl chloride |
| TBDPS | tert-butyl diphenyl silyl |
| THF | tetrahydrofurane |
| TLC | thin layer chromatography |
| TMEDA | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ ', N '-tetra methyl ethylene diamine |
| TMS | trimethylsilyl |
| TPAP | tetra propyl ammonium peruthenate |
| Ts | toluene-4-sulfonyl |
| UV | ultra violet |

## VII References

1. Reviews on olefin metathesis: (a) Grubbs, R. H., Tetrahedron 2004, 60, 7117; (b) Trnka, T. M., Grubbs, R. H., Acc. Chem. Res. 2001, 34, 18; (c) Fürstner, A., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 3012; (d) Grubbs, R. H.; Chang, S., Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 4413; (e) Armstrong, S., J., Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 1 1998, 317; (f) Fürstner, A., Top. Organomet. Chem. 1998, 1, 37; (g) Schuster, M., Blechert, S., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1997, 36, 2036.
2. Recent review on cross-metathesis: Connon, S. J., Blechert, S., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 1900.
3. Philips Petroleum Company, Hydrocarbon Process 1967, 46, 232.
4. (a) Freitas, E. R., Gum, C. R., Chem. Eng. Prog. 1979, 75, 73; (b) Shell International Chemical Company, SHOP-Linear Alpha Olefins (Company Publication), 1982.
5. For examples, see: (a) Garber, S. B., Kingsbury, J. S., Gray, B. L., Hoveyda, A. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 8168; (b) Gessler, S., Randl, S., Blechert, S., Tet. Lett. 2000, 41, 9973; (c) Weskamp, T.; Kohl, F. J., Hieringer, W., Gliech, D. Herrmann, W. A., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 2416; (d) Huang, J., Stevens, E. D., Nolan, S. P., Peterson, J. L., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2674; (e) Scholl, M., Ding, S., Lee, C. W., Grubbs, R. H., Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 953.
6. Toste, F. D., Chatterjee, A. K., Grubbs, R. H., Pure Appl. Chem. 2002, 74, 7.
7. Schrock, R. R., Murdzek, J. S., Bazan, G. C., Robbins, J., DiMare, M., O’Regan, M., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3875.
8. (a) Belderrain, T. R., Grubbs, R. H., Organometallics 1997, 16, 4001; (b) Schwab, P., Grubbs, R. H., Ziller, J. W., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 100; (c) Schwab, P., France, M. B., Ziller, J. W., Grubbs, R. H., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1995, 34, 2039.
9. (a) Chatterjee, A. K., Choi, T., Sanders, D. P., Grubbs, R. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 11360; (b) Chatterjee, A. K., Grubbs, R. H., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 3171; (c) Chatterjee, A. K., Morgan, J. P., Scholl, M., Grubbs, R. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 3783.
10. Imhof, S., Randl, S., Blechert, S., Chem. Commun. 2001, 1692.
11. Randl, S., Gessler, S., Wakamatsu, H., Blechert, S., Synlett 2001, 3, 430.
12. Love, J. A., Morgan, J. P., Trnka, T. M., Grubbs, R. H., Angew. Chem. 2002, 114, 4207.
13. Review on the activity of $[\mathbf{R u}]$ and related catalysts: (a) Hoveyda, A. H., Gillingham, D. G., Van Veldhuizen, J. J., Kataoka, O., Garber, S. B., Kingsbury, J. S., Harrity, J. P. A., Org. Biomol. Chem. 2004, 2, 8; (b) Zaja, M., Connon, S., Dunne, A. M., Rivard, M., Buschmann, N., Jiricek, J. Blechert, S., Tetrahedron 2003, 59, 6545; (c) Connon, S. J., Blechert, S., Angew. Chem. 2003, 115, 1944.
14. Quinn, K.J., Isaac, A. K., Arvany, R. A., Org. Lett. 2004, 6, 4143.
15. Goldberg, S. D., Grubbs, R. H., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 807.
16. (a) Boulard, L., Bouzbouz, S., Cossy, J., Franck, X., Figadère, B., Tet. Lett. 2004, 45, 6603; (b) Cossy, J., Bargiggia, F., BouzBouz, S., Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 459; (c) Cosy, J., Bargiggia, F., BouzBouz, Tet. Lett. 2002, 43, 6715.
17. (a) Randl, S., Blechert, S., Tet. Lett. 2004, 45, 1167; (b) Randl, S., Blechert, S., J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 8879.
18. Reference 17 b and the references cited therein.
19. Randl, S., Dissertation, Technical University of Berlin, 2003, 81.
20. (a) Fu, P. P., Xia, Q., Lin, G., Chou, M.W., Drug Metab. Rev. 2004, 36, 1; (b) Chojkier, M. J., Hepatology 2003, 39, 437; (c) Stegelmeier B.L., Edgar, J. A., Colegate, S. M., Gardner, D. R., Schoch, T. K., Coulombe, R. A., Molyneux, R. J., J. Nat. Toxins 1999, 8, 95.
21. (a) Liddell, J. R., Nat. Prod. Rep. 2001, 18, 441; (b) Rödel. E., Pharmazie 2000, 55, 711; (c) Rödel, E., Pharmazie 1995, 50, 83.
22. Jones, T. H., Blum, M. S., J. Org. Chem. 1980, 45, 4778.
23. (a) Daly, J. W., Spande, T. F., Garraffo, H. M., The Alkaloids, ed. Cordell, G. A., 1993, 43, Academic Press, San Diego, 185; (b) Jones, T. H., Highet, R. J., Don, A. W., Blum, M. S., J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 2712.
24. (a) Daly, J. W., J. Nat. Prod. 1998, 61, 162; (b) Daly, J. W., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1995, 92, 9; (c) Daly, J. W., Braz. J. Med. Biol. Res. 1995, 28, 1033; (d) Daly. J. W., Garraffo, H. M., Spande, T. F., Jaramillo, C., Rand, A. S., J. Chem. Ecol. 1994, $20,943$.
25. Sonnet, P. E., Netzel, D. A., Mendoza, R., J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1979, 16, 1041.
26. (a) Scarpi, D., Occhiato, E. G., Guarna, A., J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 1727; (b) Janowitz, A., Vavrecka, M., Hesse, M., Helv. Chim. Acta 1991, 74, 1352; (c) Reference 22; (d) Skvortsov, I. M., Elvidge, J. A., J. Chem. Soc. B 1968, 1589.
27. Bohlmann, F., Chem. Ber. 1958, 91, 2157.
28. Skvortsov, I. M., Subbotin, O. A., Zh. Org. Khim 1977, 13, 466.
29. (a) Takahata, H., Takahashi, S., Azer, N., Eldefrawi, A. T., Eldefrawi, M. E., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett 2000, 10, 1293; (b) Reference 24c; (c) Reference 22.
30. Occhiato, E. G., Scarpi, D., Menchi, G., Guarna, A., Tet. Asym. 1996, 7, 1929.
31. Ciganek, E., J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 5803.
32. (a)Arredondo, V. M., Tian, S., McDonald, F. E., Marks, T. J., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 3633; (b) Arredondo, V. M., McDonald, F. E., Marks, T. J., Organometallics 1999, 18, 1949.
33. Myers, A.G., Zheng, B., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 4492.
34. Seebach, D., Beck, A. K., Schmidt, B., Wang, Y. M., Tetrahedron 1994, 50, 4363.
35. (a) Rozema, M. J., Sidduri, A. R., Knochel, P., J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 1956; (b) Takahashi, H., Kawakita, T., Yoshioka, M., Kobayashi, S., Ohno, M., Tet. Lett. 1989, 30, 7095.
36. Tian, S., Arredondo, V. M., Stern, C. L., Marks, T. J., Organometallics, 1999, 18, 2568.
37. (a) Stetter, H., Kuhlmann, H., Tet. Lett. 1974, 4505; (b) Stetter, H., Basse, W., Kuhlmann, H., Landschiedt, A., Schlenker, W., Chem. Ber. 1977, 42, 1225.
38. Takahata, H., Bandoh, H., Momose, T., J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 4401.
39. (a) Oppolzer, W., Pure App. Chem. 1994, 66, 2127; (b) Oppolzer, W., Bochet, C., Merifield, E., Tet. Lett. 1994, 35, 7015.
40. Dhimane, H., Vanucci-Bacqué, C., Hamon, L., Lhommet, G., Eur. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 1955.
41. Stetter, H., Landscheidt, A., Chem. Ber. 1979, 112, 1410.
42. Vyas, D. M., Chiang, Y., Doyle, T.W., J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 2037.
43. Engberts, J. B. F. N., Strating, J., Rec. Trav. Chim. 1965, 84, 942.
44. Mecozzi, T., Petrini, M., J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 8970.
45. (a) Fürstner, A., Thiel, O. R., Lehmann, C. W., Organometallics 2002, 21, 331; (b) Choi, T., Chatterjee, A., Grubbs, R. H., Angew. Chem. 2001, 113, 1317.
46. Fürstner, A., Langemann, K., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 9130.
47. (a) Nolen, E. G., Kurish, A. J., Wong, K. A., Orlando, M. D., Tet. Lett. 2003, 44, 2449; (b) Vasbinder, M. M., Miller, S. J., J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 6240; (c) Dondoni, A., Giovannini, P. P., Marra, A., J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1, 2001, 2380.
48. (a) Huwe, C. M., Blechert, S., Synthesis 1997, 61; (b) Huwe, C., Dissertation, Technical University of Berlin, 1996, 13.
49. (a) Sham, H. L. et al., J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39, 392; (b) Sham, H. L., Betebenner, D. A., Zhao, C., Wideburg, N. E., Saldivar, A., Kempf, D. J., Plattner, J. J., Norbeck, D. W., J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1993, 1052.
50. Humphries, M. E., Murphy, J., Phillips, A. J., Abell, A. D., J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 2432.
51. Nash, R. J., Fellows, L.E., Dring, J. V., Fleet, G. W. J., Derome, A. E., Hamor, T. A., Scofield, A. M., Watkins, D. J., Tet. Lett. 1988, 29, 2487.
52. Molyneux, R. J., Benson, M., Wong, R. Y., Tropea, J. E., Elbein, A. D., J. Nat. Prod. 1988, 51, 1198.
53. Nash, R. J., Thomas, P. I., Waigh, R. D., Fleet, G. W. J., Wormald, M. R., de Q. Lilley, P. M., Watkin, D. J., Tet. Lett. 1994, 35, 7849.
54. Kato, A., Adachi, I., Miyauchi, M., Ikeda, K., Komae, T., Kizu, H., Kameda, Y., Watson, A. A., Nash, R. J., Wormald, M. R., Fleet, G. W. J., Asano, N., Carbohydr. Res. 1999, 316, 95.
55. Asano, N., Kuroi, H., Ikeda, K., Kizu, H., Kameda, Y., Kato, A., Adachi, I., Watson, A. A., Nash, R. J., Fleet, G. W. J., Tet. Asym. 2000, 1.
56. (a) Compain, P., Martin, O. R., Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2001, 9, 3077; (b) Watson, A. A., Fleet, G. W. J., Asano, N., Molyneux, R. J., Nash, R. J., Phytochemistry 2001, 56, 265; (c) Asano, N., Kato, A., Watson, A. A., Mini Rev. in Med. Chem. 2001, 1, 145; (d) Asano, N., Nash, R. J., Molyneux, R. J., Fleet, G. W. J., Tet. Asym. 2000, 11, 1645.
57. $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ is the concentration of the substance needed to inhibit $50 \%$ of glycosidase activity.
58. Rambaud, L., Compain, P., Martin, O. R., Tet. Asym. 2001, 12, 1807.
59. Yoda, H., Asai, F., Takabe, K., Synlett 2000, 6, 1001.
60. Toyao, A., Tamura, O., Takagi, H., Ishibashi, H., Synlett 2003, 1, 35.
61. Cardona, F., Faggi, E., Liguori, F., Cacciarini, M., Goti, A.,Tet. Lett. 2003, 44, 2315.
62. Desvergnes, S., Py, S., Vallée, Y., J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 1459.
63. (a) Masson, G., Cividino, P., Py, S., Vallée, Y., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 2265; (b) Riber, D., Skrydstrup, T., Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 229.
64. (a) Izquierdo, I., Plaza, M. T., Franco, F., Tet. Asym. 2004, 15, 1465; (b) Izquierdo, I., Plaza, M. T., Franco, F., Tet. Asym. 2003, 14, 3933; (c) Izquierdo, I., Plaza, M. T., Franco, F., Tet. Asym. 2002, 13, 1581; (d) Izquierdo, I., Plaza, M. T., Robles, R., Franco, F., Tet. Asym. 2001, 12, 2481.
65. (a) Izquierdo, I., laza, M. T., Franco, F., Tet. Asym. 2002, 13, 1503; (b) Wrodnigg, T. M., Monatsh. Chem. 2002, 133, 393.
66. Zimmer, R., Synthesis 1993, 165.
67. Gebauer, J., Dewi, P., Blechert, S., Tet. Lett. 2005, 46, 43.
68. Review: Kolb, H. C., VanNieuwenhze, M. S., Sharpless, K. B., Chem. Rev. 1994, 94, 2483.
69. Dupau, P., Epple, R., Thomas, A. A., Fokin, V. V., Sharpless, K. B., Adv. Synth. Catal. 2002, 344, 421.
70. Walsh, P., K. B. Sharpless, Synlett 1993, 605.
71. Trost, B. M., Chisholm, J. D., Wrobleski, S. T., Jung, M., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 12420.
72. Ishiyama, H., Takemura, T., Tsuda, M., Kobayashi, J., J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans I 1999, 1163.
73. Takaoka, Y., Kajimoto, T., Wong, C.-H., J. Org. Chem 1993, 58, 4809.
74. Reviews on substituted piperidines: (a) Buffat, M. G. P., Tetrahedron 2004, 60, 1701; (b) Bates, R. W., Sa-Ei, K., Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 5957; (c) Laschat, S., Dickner, T., Synthesis 2000, 13, 1781; (d) Baliah, H., Jeyraman, R., Chandrasekaran, L., Chem. Rev. 1983, 83, 379.
75. (a) Jones, T. H., Blum, M. S., Fales, H. M., Tetrahedron 1982, 38, 1949; (b).MacConnel, J. G., Blum, M. S., Fales, H. M., Tetrahedron 1971, 27, 1129.
76. Review on lobeline: Felpin, F.-X., Lebreton, J., Tetrahedron 2004, 60, 10127.
77. (a) Attygalle, A. B., Xu, S.-C., McCormick, K. D., Meinwald, J., Blankespoor, C. L., Eisner, T., Tetrahedron 1993, 49, 9333; (b) Tallent, W. H., Stromberg, V. L., Horning, E. C., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1955, 77, 6361.
78. Review on coccinellids: King, A. G., Meinwald, J., Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 1105.
79. (a) Laurent, P., Braekman, J.-C., Daloze, D., Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 2057; (b) Braekman, J.-C., Chaelier, A., Daloze, D., Heilporn, S., Pasteels, J., Plasman, V., Wang, S., Eur. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 1749.
80. Review on CN(R,S) method: Husson, H.-P., Royer, J., Chem. Soc. Rev. 1999, 28, 393.
81. Guerrier, L., Royer, J., Grierson, D. S., Husson, H. -P., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 7754.
82. Berrien, J. F., Billion, M. A., Husson, H. P., Royer, J., J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 2922.
83. (a) Amat, M., Llor, N., Hidalgo, J., Escolano, C., Bosch, J., J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 1919; (b) Hwang, Y. C., Chu, M., Fowler, F. W., J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 3885; (c) Overman, L.E., Lesusse, D., Hashimoto, M., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 5373.
84. Rougnon-Glasson, S., Tratrat, C., Canet, J.-L., Chalard, P., Troin, Y., Tet. Asym. 2004, 15, 1561.
85. Sugita, T., Eida, M., Ito, H., Komatsu, N., Abe, K., Suama, M., J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 3789.
86. Takahata, H., Takahashi, S., Kouno, S., Momose, T., J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 2224.
87. Bailey, P. D., Smith, P. D., Morgan, K. M., Rosair, G. M., Tet. Lett. 2002, 43, 1071.
88. Review: Felpin, F.-X., Lebreton, J., Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 19, 3693.
89. Kumareswaran, R., Hassner, A., Tet. Asym. 2001, 12, 2269.
90. Reding, M. T., Buchwald, S. L., J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 6344.
91. Boeglin, D., Heitz, A., Martinez, J., Fehrentz, J.-A., Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 3139.
92. (a) Zibuck, R., Streiber, J., Org. Synth. 1993, 71, 236; (b) Zibuck, R., Streiber, J. M., J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 4717.
93. (a) Ireland, R. E., Liu, L., J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 2899; (b) Dess, D.B., Martin, J. C., J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 4156.
94. Jadhav, P. K., Bhat, K. S., Perumal, P. T., Brown, H. C., J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 432.
95. (a) Costa, A. L., Piazza, M. G., Tagliavini, E., Trombini, C., Umani-Ronchi, A., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 7001; (b) similar method with different titanium complex: Hanawa, H., Hashimoto, T., Maruoka, K., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 1708
96. (a) Fürstner, A., Thiel, O. R., Kindler, N., Bartkowska, B., J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 7990; Fürstner, A., Konetzki, I., J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 3072.
97. Nakayama, Y., Kumar, G. B., Kobayashi, Y., J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 707.
98. Ito, T., Yamakawa, I., Okamoto, S., Kobayashi, Y., Sato, F., Tet. Lett. 1991, 32, 371.
99. (a) Dale, J. A., Mosher, H. S., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 512; (b) Dale, J. A., Dull, D. L., Mosher, H. S., J. Org. Chem. 1969, 34, 2543.
100. Communication with Winfried Münch, FU Berlin.
101. Hoye, T. R., Renner, M. K., Vos-DiNardo, T. C., J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 4168.
102. Hu, X. E., Cassady, J. M., Synth. Commun. 1995, 25, 907.
103. Nöteberg, D., Hamelink, E., Hultén, J., Wahlgren, M., Vrang, L., Samuelsson, B., Hallberg, A., J. Med. Chem. 2003, 46, 734.
104. Hattori, K., Sajiki, H., Hirota, K., Tetrahedron 2000, 56, 8433.
105. Maki, S., Okawa, M., Makii, T., Hirano, T., Niwa, H., Tet. Lett. 2003, 44, 3717.
106. Gómez-Monterrey, I., González-Muñiz, R., Herranz, R., Garcia-Gomez, T., Tet. Lett. 1993, 34, 3593.
107. Nilov, D., Räcker, R., Reiser, O., Synthesis 2002, 15, 2232.
108. For examples, see: (a) Yamamoto, K., Biswas, K., Gaul, C., Danishefsky, S. J., Tet. Lett. 2003, 44, 3297; (b) Biswas, K., Lin, H., Njardarson, J. T., Chappell, M. D., Chou, T. -C., Guan, Y., Tong, W. P., He, L., Horwitz, S. B., Danishefsky, S. J., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 9825; (c) Paquette, L. A., Basu, K., Eppich, J. C., Hofferberth, J. E. Helv. Chim. Acta 2002, 85, 3033; (d) Garbaccio, R. M., Stachel, S. J., Baeschlin, D. K., Danishefsky, S. J., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 10903; (e) Dvorak, C. A., Schmitz, W. D., Poon, D. J., Pryde, D. C., Lawson, J. P., Amos, R. A., Meyers, A. I., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 2000, 39, 1664.
109. Randl, S., Lucas, N., Connon, S. J., Blechert, S., Adv. Synth. Cat. 2002, 344, 631.
110. Cesati, III, R. R., de Armas, J.; Hoveyda, A. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 126, 96.
111. Lee, H.Y., Kim, B. G., Snapper, M. L., Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 1855.
112. See also: (a) Royer, F., Vilain, C., Elkaim, L., Grimaud, L., Org.Lett. 2003, 5, 2007; (b) Lee, H.-Y., Kim, H. Y., Tae, H., Kim, B. G., Lee, J., Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 3439.
113. Dakoji, S., Shin, I., Becker, D. F., Stankovich, M. T., Liu, H.-W., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 10971.
114. (a) Amstrong, S. K., Collington, E. W., Knight, J. G., Naylor, A., Warren, S. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans 1 1993, 1433; (b) Caine, D., Stanhope, B., Fiddler, S., J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 4124; (c) Caine, D., Stanhope, B., Tetrahedron 1983, 43, 5545; (d)Ukai, J., Ikeda, Y., Ikeda, N., Yamamoto, H., Tet. Lett. 1983, 24, 4029.
115. Mori, M., Sakakibara, N., Kinoshita, A., J. Org. Chem. 1998, 68, 6082.
116. De Riccardis, F., Meo, D., Izzo, I., Di Filippo, M., Casapullo, A., Eur. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 1965
117. (a) Randl, S., Lucas, N., Connon, S. J., Blechert, S., Adv. Synth. Catal. 2002, 344, 631;
(b) Ruckert, A., Dissertation, Technical University of Berlin, 1999, 73
118. Funk, T. W., Efskind, J., Grubbs, R. H., Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 187.
119. Itaya, T., Shimizu, S., Nakagawa, S., Morisue, M., Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1994, 42, 1927.
120. Crisp, G. T., Glink, P. T., Tetrahedron 1992, 48, 3541.

# Purnama Dewi-Wülfing 

## Persönliche Daten

Addresse Nimrodstr. 67, D-13469 Berlin
Geburtsort und -datum Jakarta/Indonesien, 10. Januar 1975
Familienstand
verheiratet

## Studium

| 04/2002-10/2005 | Doktorarbeit, Technische Universität Berlin, |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Institut für Chemie, Fakultät II Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften, Prof. Dr. S. Blechert |
| 10/2001-03/2002 | Doktorarbeit, Freie Universität Berlin, Institut für Chemie |
|  | Fachbereich Biologie, Chemie und Pharmazie, |
|  | Prof. Dr. U. Nubbemeyer |
| 01/2001-09/2001 | Masterarbeit, Freie Universität Berlin, Institut für Chemie |
|  | Fachbereich Biologie, Chemie und Pharmazie, |
|  | Prof. Dr. U. Nubbemeyer |
| 08/1998-12/2000 | Masterstudium, Freie Universität Berlin, Institut für Chemie |
|  | Fachbereich Biologie, Chemie und Pharmazie |
| 08/1993-02/1998 | Bachelorstudium, Institut für Landwirtschaft Bogor, Institut für |
|  | Chemie, Fakültät Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften, Indonesien |
| 1993 | Abitur, Budi Mulia High School, Indonesien |

## Berufpraxis

| $10 / 2001-03 / 2002$ | Assistent für Grundpraktikum Organische Chemie |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Institut für Chemie, Freie Universität Berlin |
| $08 / 2000-09 / 2001$ | Tutorin für das Master Bilingual Program <br> Freie Universität Berlin, Institut für Chemie <br> $1996-1998$ |
| Assistent für Grundpraktikum Organische Chemie <br> Institut für Landwirtschaft Bogor, Institut für Chemie, Indonesien |  |

## Stipendium

| $04 / 2002-06 / 2005$ | Technische Universität Berlin, <br> Institut für Chemie |
| :--- | :--- |
| $08 / 1998-07 / 2000$ | Freie Universität Berlin, <br> Institut für Chemie, Master Bilingual Program |

## Publikationsliste

1. J. Gebauer, P. Dewi, S. Blechert, "Stereoselective synthesis of substituted Nheterocycles via sequential cross metathesis-reductive cyclization", Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 43-46.
2. P. Dewi, S. Randl, S. Blechert, "Cross-metathesis of 1,3-dienes with electrondeficient olefins", Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 577-580.
3. P. Dewi, S. Blechert, "Synthese von ( $\pm$ )-Xenovenine und (+)-Calvine durch Tandem Kreuzmetathese - Hydrierung", Posterbeitrag, Tag der Chemie, Universität Potsdam, Juli 2004, Potsdam.
4. P. Dewi-Wülfing, S. Blechert, "Concise Enantioselective Synthesis of (+)-Calvine", in press.
5. P. Dewi-Wülfing, S. Blechert, "Enantioselective Synthesis of (+)-Hyacinthacine $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ ", in press.

[^0]:    ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm})=-5.67\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right), 17.99(\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}), 25.59\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 54.38$ $(\mathrm{CHN}), 64.01\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 92.64\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{3}\right)$, $117.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, $134.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, $161.04(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$.

